

OCTOBER 1996 \$5.75 £3.00

Studio Sound



THE INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR
PRO AUDIO, POSTPRODUCTION & BROADCAST

THE PIERCE ROOM

London's latest prestige studio



FAME

Exclusive review

THE TUBE REVIVAL

Valve outboard roundup

3-D AUDIO

Surround for multimedia



The
**Bryan
Carlstrom**
Interview



1 gigabyte memory,
fast transfer rate,
unlimited space...

and
all
throughout
Jaz™

For the nearest dealer, call:
0800 413099

Or see us at: www.iomega.com



You'll really like the sound of Jaz™. It works as fast as a computer hard drive so you can work with sound and video in real time. And because it uses removable one gig disks you get enough space to let your imagination run wild. Just plug it into your Mac™ or PC and you'll soon be working in perfect harmony.

jaz™



The Unlimited Personal Hard Drive.

3.41 to 6.62 MB/s transfer rate.
Real time recording.
Endless storage space.
Goes anywhere you go.



1GB disks at £85*.

Removable disks allow you to work on multiple projects.
Save entire projects on one disk.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.™



iomega products are available from Dixons, PC World, Virgin Megastores, Byte, Watford Electronics, Evesham Micros, and other leading computer outlets.

www.americanradiohistory.com

© 1996 Iomega Corporation. Iomega, the Jaz logo and the "Unlimited Personal Hard Drive" are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Price includes VAT.

contents

OCTOBER 1996

5 **Editorial** Tim Goodyer tells the story of two familiar characters

NEWS

6 **Soundings** Pro-audio, postproduction and broadcasting action includes two new Manor Mobiles and trade show reports from around the world

13 **International Columns** International columnists offer a taste of significant happenings and trends from Europe and America

91 **World Events** The only regular comprehensive listing of exhibitions and events is to be found in the pages of **Studio Sound**



Recording in the bathroom maybe a joke to some, but it's taken seriously at The Pierce Room
Turn to page 42

FEATURES

42 **The Pierce Room/Facility**
London's newest studio is set to continue the city's tradition in audio excellence

55 **3-D audio/Multimedia**
Sound—the rising star of video games and multimedia systems—takes a quantum leap forward through the imminent availability of 3-D processing hardware

63 **Soundcraft/Business**
The game plan: Soundcraft prepares to recover its old position in pro-audio

67 **BBC Radiophonics/Recording**
Old institution, new rules as the BBC sound workshop hits its 40th birthday

77 **Tube roundup/Technology**
All the valve outboard you dream about

85 **Earthing/Technology**
Guarding against radio frequency intrusion

COMMENT

11 **John Watkinson**
Classical and popular recording requirements undoubtedly differ but do they contrast or conflict?

74 **Broadcast**
Fulfilling HG Welles prediction, broadcasters' control over programming and image is rising

98 **Open Mic**
Audio editing is now almost as widely practiced as audio recording—but it still has many critics. When is a useful tool an unacceptable problem and why should students worry?

REVIEW SECTION

16 **FAIRLIGHT FAME**
Bringing together the expertise of both Fairlight and Amek, FAME is a powerful DAW system



25 **XTA DP200**
Digital processing with applications from live sound to mastering

28 **BPM STUDIOTECHNIK CR-95**
German mic, German styling, universal appeal

30 **AARDVARK AARDSYNC II**
Audio systems synchronisation to compare with that of video

32 **SYNTRILLIUM COOL EDIT**
Sound editing software for the PC with a sting in its tail

37 **NEW TECHNOLOGIES**
A selection of IBC Convention highlights join this month's roundup of hot product news

START PAGE 16



CARLSTROM INTERVIEW

Metal, mayhem and microphones are the essential ingredients in Bryan Carlstrom's engineering. As revealed to **Studio Sound**

For some studios only one console is good enough.



"The SL 9000 sounds fantastic, and the number of studios to have installed them around the world proves that it is now an established international standard. Olympic is a world-class studio and we therefore have to install equipment that world-class artists want to use."

Ian Davidson, Director of Operations, Olympic Studios, London



72 Channel SL 9000 J Series in Studio 1 from September 1996



SL 9000

Solid State Logic

International Headquarters: Begbroke, Oxford OX5 1RU, England · Tel: +44 (1865) 842300 Fax: +44 (1865) 842118
Paris +33 (1) 34 60 46 66 · Milan +39 (2) 262 24956 · Tokyo +81 (3) 54 74 11 44 · New York +1 (212) 315 1111 · Los Angeles +1 (213) 464 4444 · Toronto +1 (416) 431 9131 · Singapore +65 285 9400
<http://www.solid-state-logic.com>

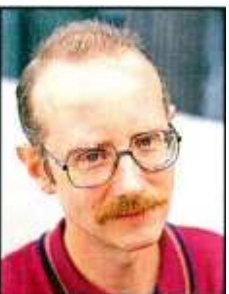
THIS EDITION'S CONTRIBUTORS



SUE SILLITOE has been involved in pro audio for so long that she suspects she must be related to Thomas Edison. Apart from children, her production credits include regular articles in *Music Week* and *Pro Sound News* as well as a review column for the Press Association



DAN DALY covers the machinations of the professional audio industry extensively world wide, as well as writing for publications like *USA Today* and *International Business*. His involvement in audio includes successes as a music composer, producer and studio owner.



DAVE FOISTER runs the Guildhall School of Music and Drama's recording facilities in London. A *Tonmeister* involved in the music business for decades, Dave has been a *Studio Sound* contributor for 10 years, and reviews gear in the setting of a professional working environment

The hot seat

A funny thing happened to Digital as he was on his way to domination of the pro-audio industry: he met Valve. Digital hadn't seen Valve for a while—in fact, he didn't really know her very well. Recently, Digital had been making a lot of friends and Valve had been feeling her age and had adopted rather a low profile.

To begin with, the more Digital told Valve of his popularity and success, the more Valve felt old and tired. Digital's arrogance told her all she had suspected about herself was true: she was old-fashioned and unwanted, she belonged to a simpler, more graceful age when people had respected her subtlety and mystery. The world seemed to have moved on, and Digital had definitely moved in.

Valve found Digital odd; he was fair to a fault, but somehow Valve couldn't warm to him. She couldn't find anything to like about him—certainly he was efficient and reliable, but she couldn't attribute any particular character to him. He was almost invisible, transparent. In contrast, she regarded herself as being full of charisma, and able to be something different to almost everyone depending on their tastes.

She readily became involved with people, playing on their moods and emotions. But Digital, she decided, was a collector of souls—he kept a distance, didn't relate to people at all, he was like a mathematician trying to describe a woman in love. And hadn't she given her heart to wisdom, and to madness and folly, as the Bible had prescribed?

VALVE WENT HOME to reflect on her past and her apparent obscurity. She looked up a few old friends from whom she might draw a little comfort—and got the surprise of her life. Maybe she wasn't news any more, but quite a lot of people remembered her fondly. After all, in the early days of radio she had been the talk of civilised society the world over? And hadn't she been one of the forces' sweethearts as part of the renowned Radar show? Certainly people still talked about her, and some even missed her. Why, some people had even tried to persuade other technological circles—including Digital, and with very limited success—to do the things that had made Valve audio's belle all those years ago. Best of all, some of her friends had become celebrities in certain circles. Very prestigious circles.

Maybe it was time to stage something of a comeback—hadn't Dorothy Parker once said something about there being stories that every generation needed to tell for itself?

To her delight, Valve found that she hadn't really been forgotten at all. It was more a case of her not having been properly introduced to the younger generation. Fans all over the world revered her, even told stories about her talents and exploits that she wasn't sure were entirely true. Most of them were suspicious of Digital. Some of them reckoned he was too good to be true, and delighted in his failings while others, seduced by Valve's virtues, were left cold by his lack of character. Her fans desperately wanted Valve to make a full return to the entertainment scene, and to put Digital in his place.

But Valve was above having a public confrontation with Digital. She could see, even if some her fans couldn't, that Digital had virtues of his own and that time would see him become a mature and valued part of everyone's lives. And Valve had always prided herself in her ability to bring something special to a party...

She decided to befriend Digital.



Tom Padden
editor

Sound in

The IBC experience

AMSTERDAM: Expectation is a terrible thing, but in the case of IBC 96 we had good cause to expect a great deal. After last year's clash with the ITS in Montreux, and the staying at home of the so-called Big Five companies, this year's event had the broadcast field to itself, the huge conglomerates had returned and there were more exhibitors than before, with additional halls accommodating the extra capacity. So why did it all seem a little lacklustre?

It was big, there was no doubting that, and many of the companies had gone to town and the surrounding suburbs with their stands. The Sony display (always Sony) was like a mini hall in itself, with sections devoted to each of its areas of interest. These included the launch of Betacam SX, promoted with a rather crass ad tag along the lines of the joy of SX, which in itself showed how

much the IBC is still largely a vision exhibition, despite the best efforts of the organisers.

As in previous years since the move to Amsterdam there was a dedicated audio hall, although there was co-habitation with visual peripherals, including camera supports and automation, subtitling devices and teleprompts. Although some audio companies chose to be out on their own, there were others who had wanted the camaraderie but found themselves in the heavily vision orientated halls.

Another factor for the lack of excitement could be that the European AES had taken place not that long before, and many audio specialists had chosen to make their major launches there rather than at IBC. One of the majors, AMS Neve, didn't exhibit at all, something that, perhaps, caused more bar talk than what the new audio direction was. (The official explanation was that IBC 95 was felt to have been 'quiet' and the company decided to do one show in each territory, in this case AES.)

AMS Neve is, of course, a leader in digital consoles for the broadcast and postproduction sectors, and this sector is seeing a distinct shift towards more recognisable user-interfaces. Notable among these are Amek's Digital Mixing System (DMS), the related, badged FAME for Fairlight, and the Amptec Stone-D 001. All three of these could be identified with Amptec's own blurb, that claims the desk 'changes the industry without changing the feel'.

The implementation of new technology in familiar and usable forms was a recurring theme. Still with consoles, surround sound is now becoming something of a standard feature. Soundcraft is already a leader in this field and added the B800 Surround to its range, while D&R offered the Cinemix and Yamaha added the SoundWare SP02 joy-stick controller to the 02R, which is making inroads into audio post and dubbing work.

Although not physically present, Dolby's influence on the world of surround is almost tangible and Digidesign announced a Dolby

Surround plug-in for Pro Tools, which is fully digital, using I-O DSP. While the US Grand Alliance for HDTV has adopted Dolby AC-3 or Digital, the discrete 5.1-channel format, European broadcasters are hanging on for MPEG2 Musicam surround, which was finally demoed at Amsterdam.

Fronted by Philips and IRT, the system was linked with DAB and DVD, although, when I dropped by for a demo, the video disk player had been whisked off to Belgium for another demonstration, underlining the continuing delay problems this new format is currently experiencing.

Developers have been turning their attention to sound for computers of late, and another member of the expanding MPEG family appeared at IBC for this purpose. MPEG1/2 layer III is designed for low bit rates, and is being touted as 'hi-fi for computer networks', providing soundtracks for either H263 video or audio-on-demand and Internet services.

Initials and acronyms are everywhere, very often linked with codecs. Maycom displayed ISYS, an ISDN MPEG2 layer II device, while apt made a full entry into the broadcast market with the BCF 256, which can give dedicated lines of up to 15kHz stereo with ISDN backup.

The most interesting trend of the 1996 IBC was the number of SSC (Small, Sensible and Cute) products, units that may not necessarily be at the cutting edge of technology, but which are eminently useful and have been designed from experience of the application. Among these are ASC's Workstation Buddy Junior, an audio interface for DAWs that offers mic and line inputs; headphone outputs; and is ideal for radio reporters; the 360 Systems Short Cut editor; and motionworks' R2P2 remote controller that works on the Sony P2 protocol. This last one is so sweet you could put it on your mantelpiece.

KEVIN HILTON

AUSTRALIA: Following its temporary move to Sydney in 1995, the Australian Regional Convention of the AES returned home to Melbourne



ITALY: The latest Spanish post and mastering room to open is the Milan-based Nautilus facility. Equipped with a 32-channel AMS Neve Logic 3-AudioFile Spectra console and recording system, and and PMC-Bryston LB1-BB5XD monitoring, Nautilus' Blue Room also boasts Prism Sound DA1 24-bit reference converters, Apogee Electronics AD1000 A-D conversion and UV1000 noise-shaping, Sontec MS432 parametric EQ, Focusrite Blue 330 compressor and Ampex ATR100 7/8-inch machine. Facility design is courtesy of UK-based ADG. Nautilus, Milan. Tel: +39 2 469 2029. Web: <http://www.planet.it/nautilus>



GERMANY: Ulm Cathedral's historic Statewide Trombone Day recently celebrated its 100th anniversary in style with two Schoeps CCM3 omni mics hung just 7.5m above the players involved in recording the proceedings for posterity. Since its inauguration in 1906, the festival has grown in stature to include nearly 10,000 wind players arraigned in a 100m circle under the direction of conductor Erhard Friess. The event attracted some 15,000 to 20,000 visitors. Schoeps, Germany. Tel: +49 7219 43200.

this year. So it was that the 6th Convention recently took place between 10th–12th September at the World Congress Centre.

The programme featured technical tours, papers, workshops and a small exhibition hall. Among the venues for the tours were national broadcasters SBS and ABC, local theatres and the Melbourne cricket ground—a notoriously problematic live and outside broadcast location. The six paper sessions attracted contributions from Australia, the US, Hong Kong, Malaysia and the UK, and embraced coding and transport of audio, amplifier technology, DSP, DAB, transducers, and the ever-contentious topic of education in audio. But perhaps most popular with attendees were the 21 workshops that covered areas as diverse as basic MIDI, location recording, audio postproduction and theatre design.

In contrast, the 60 commercial exhibitors were unanimous in their dissatisfaction regarding the number of attendees—which unconfirmed reports place at less than 600. Distributors and manufacturers criticised the AES' publicising of the event, while the AES Committee noted that few exhibitors had attempted to attract customers to the Convention. With this year's event showing a significant drop from 1993's attendance at the same

venue, and with the AES charter precluding co-participation with other audio events, many are now questioning whether the Australian market (population 18 million) can sustain an independent Convention. Nevertheless, anticipating a commercially viable solution, the Melbourne AES has already rebooked the venue for 1998.

GORDON REID

UK: The recent Plasa show was the event promoted by critics of the APRS show organisers' intended amalgamation with Vision for 1997. The choice of Vision—being a video-based show—as an APRS partner is both obvious and precedented in the format of other shows such as IBC. But the critics were having none of it; the audio showing at last year's Vision was not well visited and Plasa, although primarily a live show, was the one that had demonstrated its ability to grow at a remarkable rate. And hadn't Frankfurt's Musikmesse increasingly proven the viability of a joint live-audio show over recent years? As a result there was an 'audio floor' at Plasa where audio was invited to make a stand alongside the legions of live manufacturers and distributors.

◆ Tokyo's Omnibus Japan film and video facility has recently purchased a Daniel Weiss 32-channel digital console. The console features GML fader automation and 12 channels of dynamic and EQ processing.

Daniel Weiss Engineering, Switzerland. Tel: +41 1 940 2006.

◆ London's Abbey Road and Townhouse studios have both added TL Audio EQ2 valve parametric EQs to accompany their C1 compressors. Other recent EQ2s have gone into Mute Records' London studio, Ocean Colour Scene's Birmingham studio and Dave Gilmour's Thames boat studio.

Abbey Road, UK.

Tel: +44 171 266 7000.

Townhouse, UK.

Tel: +44 181 932 3208.

TL Audio, UK. Tel: +44 1462 490600.

◆ LA-based Cherokee Studios has adopted BASF SM900 maxlma as a house replacement for 3M 996.

Cherokee specialises in music tracking to analogue machines.

BASF, US. Tel: +1 617 271 4000.

◆ The London HQ of the national Radio 1 station has adopted Denon DN-990R MD and DN-951FA CD machines to cover a spread of broadcast functions. The CD machines employ Denon's Cart format for CD-R replay while the MD machines will provide jingles, inserts and so on.

Denon, UK. Tel: +44 1753 888447.

◆ Kuwait's Al Nazear has taken a 64-input Harrison Series Twelve digitally controlled analogue console for music recording. The console features 48-track busing, 32 remote mic preamps and producer's desk. More Eastern action has seen The Korean Broadcasting System order two 36-input Harrison MR-20 consoles.

Harrison, US. Tel: +1 615 370 9001.

◆ Atlanta's Synchronized Sound has installed a 32-channel Neotek Elan production console in its surround-capable Studio C. The Elan is equipped with Audiomate automation and will see service in sweetening, ADR, foreign language dubbing and mix to picture work.

Synchronized Sound, US.

Tel: +1 404 873 4477.

Neotek, US. Tel: +1 818 281 3555.

◆ BBC Cambridge has chosen the Micron MDR560 diversity receiver system for its VHF Mk5 radio car.

The system will use a TX503 handheld transmitter with omni capsule and have a range of up to 300m.

Audio Engineering, UK.

Tel: +44 171 254 5475.

◆ Stockholm's OAL Studio has ordered a 48-channel, 48-group Raindirk Symphony console and accompanying AD Systeme Optiflile Tetra automation package.

Raindirk Audio, UK.

Tel: +44 1336 382165.

AD Systeme, France.

Tel: +33 1 42 53 3118.

◆ Rio de Janeiro's new Studio Mega has been designed by South American Acoustic International Design and built around an SSL SL4000 G+ console. The facility currently commands Brazil's highest rates and chalked up its first Platinum selling project after just three weeks operation.

SSL, UK. Tel: +44 1865 842300.

◆ Portugal's first Soundcraft Europa console has been purchased by Oporto-based PA hire company Aplauso. The 40-channel desk continues the tradition of Soundcraft consoles favoured by Aplauso's owner, Manuel Barbosa. The first Ghost console has been taken by Irish long-wave radio station Atlantic 252 where it will be used for in-house recording work.

Soundcraft, UK. Tel: +44 1707 665000.

◆ Scotland's Perth College Faculty of Arts had added two MTA desks to its arsenal. A 32-input, 24-group split Series 980 and similarly spec'd In-line Series 990 will use Audiomate automation and feed 48-track DA-88 MDM machines.

Perth College, Australia.

Tel: +44 1738 621171.

MTA, UK. Tel: +44 1252 318700.

Tascam, UK. Tel: +44 1923 819630.

◆ Germany's 25th Logic 2 console will go to the Technical University of Berlin's Studio 4 Electronic Music studio. The 20-fader desk will be run with DAWs for sound design and mixing contemporary electroacoustic compositions requiring 12-channel monitoring. Perpetuating the Neve history, California's Music Annex has installed a second vintage Neve console in the form of a restored 56-input, 48-bus, in-line 8128 with Flying Faders in Studio C. The new desk complement the 8036 in Studio A handling mixdown.

Music Annex, US. Tel: +1 415 328 8338.

AMS Neve, UK. Tel: +44 1282 457011.

◆ Big Ben, the notorious signature of UK BBC World Service broadcasting is facing a facelift in the form of the replacement of its aged 1967 vintage Electro-Voice 635A mics in favour of four new mics—E-V 635As. Although the existing mics are functioning, such a renovation would parallel the replacement of the UK telephone time service Revox tape machines over 10 years ago.

Mark IV Audio, Deutschland.

Tel: +49 9421 706 0.

Shuttlesound, UK.

Tel: +44 181 640 9600.

soundings

And some did. But while the likes of HHB and TL Audio tried, and largely failed, to take advantage of the vitality of Plasa, the hoards of the live sound business were more likely to chance across Sennheiser, beyerdynamic and Neutrik stands lurking among the dry ice, lights and general noise of the live equipment show taking place downstairs. It could be that the upper floor was badly signposted, it could be that the presence of audio had not been sufficiently promoted, or it could be that the pairing is a bad one.

In Plasa's own show postmortem the organisers claim to have entertained in excess

of 15,000 visitors, hosted 300 exhibitors and overseen the launch of over 400 products. Included in these categories are assorted foreign shores including Australia, Japan and Portugal, making the show as international as any relevant even in the UK. Yet in the selection of endorses' effusive comments there is not one that relates to pro audio...

Perhaps the ultimate test will come with 1997's Vision and Sound Show is over, and a more balanced evaluation can be made. For now, however, the jury is still out on the future of the UK's show business. **TIM GOODYER**

US: American-based communications systems company Telex scored a major installation of a number of audio matrices at the recent Atlanta Olympics. Involving a 400 x 400-point ADAM digital audio comms matrix with RTS TIF-951 telephone hybrids for American broadcaster NBC-TV, the systems were set up in the Georgia World Congress Center and served NBC, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (128 x 128 ADAM matrix), the Australian Channel 7 (80 x 80 ADAM matrix), Finland Broadcast (64 x 64 ADAM-CS matrix), and the Korean Broadcast System and Manhwa Broadcast System of Korea. **NICK SMITH**

BASF DIGITAL MASTER 936 *Digital Audio Facility*



- Excellent short-wavelength resolution
- Prolonged head-life
- Specially formulated back-coated tape for the rigours of editing
- Recording times: 60 and 113 minutes

ADDED VALUE BY BASF



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO VIDEO

Simply call sales at
 London (0)181 908 8340
 Paris (0)14 964 5796
 Ludwigshafen (0)621 5920 220
 Kobenhavn (0)31 57 00 11
 Arnhem (0)263 717 320
 Madrid (0)1 562 7845
 Milano (0)2 66 216 315
 Zürich (0)1 781 9313
 Wien (0)1 87 890 314



EUROPE: Manor Mobiles became one of Europe's largest mobile recording operations recently, with the acquisition of a fourth mobile recording truck. The new addition to the Manor stable is the 48-track vehicle previously owned by Barcelona-based El Camion.

The purchase comes within weeks of the company's recent take-over of the Zipper Mobile—a compact 24-track unit that will specialise in live radio and television broadcasts, and which is now known as Manor Mobile 3—during August. The two new mobiles join the 48-track Manor Mobile 1 and Mobile 2. Of the move, Manor Mobile Operations Director Mike Oliver says: 'The continuing and growing demand for our services has made it imperative for us to expand fast.'

'In the past year, company turnover has doubled due largely to the increasing number of major European live events on the calendar and TV shows like Chris Evans' *TFI Friday*, *Saturday Live*, *Hotel Babylon* and *The Big Big Talent Show* hosted by Jonathan Ross.'

The El Camion Mobile (renamed Manor Mobile 4) will be based in mainland Western Europe to reduce transit times to recording venues and events taking place on the continent.

'Both Manor 3 and 4 have stood the test of time,' says Mike Oliver, 'proving beyond doubt that they are made of the right stuff. They are now undergoing a thorough "fitness test" and upgrade to ensure that they meet our standards.'

Back in the UK, Manor Mobiles 1 and 2 have enjoyed a hectic summer that has included recording both the Phoenix and Reading festivals, *The Three Tenors* at Wembley and Oasis at the Royal Festival Hall. **TIM GOODYER**



DN6000

REAL TIME AUDIO SPECTRUM ANALYSER




Sensitive audio analysis.



The new DN6000 Spectrum Analyser from Klark Teknik is sensitive enough to measure one of nature's quietest creations.

By incorporating the latest DSP technology, the DN6000 provides superb, high resolution spectrum/time analysis, plus all the flexibility, quality and reliability you expect from the world's leader in signal processing.

It performs real time 1/3 and 1/6 Octave spectrum, LET, LEQ and RT60

analysis to a resolution of 0.2dB – and incorporates microphone or line level inputs, with a 20dB trim control to allow optimum visual display.

In fact, the DN6000 is designed to conform to Type 1 specifications of IEC 804 and IEC 651 – the standards for integrating averaging sound level meters.

Thirty two memory positions are available to store spectrum analysis data and a further sixteen for LET/LEQ/RT60. Also,

accumulation of measurements can be achieved to build up a composite average. It can automatically analyse a whole evening's or even a whole week's data.

Other features include an internal signal generator, output parallel printer port and a data output port to link with the DN3600 programmable graphic equaliser, allowing auto equalisation.

For further information please contact Klark Teknik or your nearest agent.



KLARK TEKNIK

a MARK IV company

The first name with sound system designers

Mark IV Pro Audio Group, Klark Teknik Building, Walter Nash Road, Kildersminster, Wores DY11 7HF, England. Tel: (01562) 741515 Fax: (01562) 745371
 Mark IV Pro Audio Group, 448 Post Road, Buchanan, MI 49107, USA.
 Tel: (616) 695 4750 Fax: (616) 695 0470

TDK!

NOW AND FOREVER

At TDK, we believe that repetition puts an end to all art. That's why we know you can only accept the best for recording, editing, mastering, presenting and archiving your performance. For this reason, we developed TDK STUDIO products, a range of digital audio media providing flawless recording characteristics and uncompromising reliability. From now on, there will be no repetition due to technical failure of recording media, so you can concentrate on your art first time, every time.

TDK CD-R STUDIO

Probably the first CD-R to overcome compatibility problems that can occur when switching between recorders or players. With its proprietary dye recording layer, TDK's CD-R STUDIO ensures absolute accurate pit forming and an extremely low error rate with all 1x and 2x drives. Quality 100% guaranteed. TDK's CD-R STUDIO: Playing length 74 minutes.

NO COMPROMISE!



STUDIO PRODUCTS - THE CHOICE OF THE RECORDING PROFESSIONAL

TDK UK LIMITED · TDK HOUSE · 5-7, Queensway · Redhill · Surrey · RH1 1YB
Internet: <http://www.tdk-europe.com>

www.americanradiohistory.com

 TDK



Indulgence and excellence

Just as different musical styles demand differing playing skills, they require different approaches to recording. But should this discrimination be extended beyond playing and recording to the recording equipment itself?

The typical pop record is an entirely artificial creation rather than a recording of a soundfield that once existed. Sound sources are manoeuvred by pan pot into apparent relationships that they have never really had. Equally, the relative levels set in the mix have no relation to the level in the session. Extensive signal processing is used so that the waveform of each sound source may be quite different from that the microphone captured. The reverberation is completely artificial and bears no relation to the acoustic of the recording space.

The record is a manufactured result of creative manipulation by the producer who will often have a particular 'sound' that becomes a carefully guarded trademark. Often the requirement is for novelty in order to appeal to a market that is transient. Pop songs have the life-span of a butterfly, and the great majority are consigned to oblivion once the novelty has worn off. Only a few achieve classic status to be played indefinitely after. Such is the skill of some producers that the band involved may be almost completely lacking in talent, yet a professional result can be obtained. No wonder some bands have such difficulty performing live. Nor is it surprising that many of that producer's records sound similar despite being 'recorded' by different artists.

None of the above is meant as criticism; rather an acknowledgement of the way it is. Pop music is part of our culture and pop-record production is an art form that has simply evolved over a very short period in comparison with other forms of creative art.

The recording of classical music represents a considerable contrast. The musicians are generally highly qualified in an art form that has evolved over an extended period, and become highly refined. For most of that period audio amplification and recording was unknown. Instruments that needed it had their own 'amplification' in the form of a

resonant sound box or a horn which would give subtle characteristic sounds to each instrument.

In the absence of mixing consoles, classical musicians and singers evolved the ability to play at the correct level relative to one another. Essentially a classical performance is mixed by the composer through the interpretation of the conductor. In the absence of amplification, concert halls were designed to bring the sound to the audience, adding their own richness of reverberation. The various instruments of the orchestra were positioned according to their volume, with the louder contributions at the back in a stable layout. Music enthusiasts are highly familiar with the individual timbres of instruments and their traditional position. Many are familiar with the characteristics of individual halls.

Bearing in mind the huge contrast between the ways that classical and pop music have evolved, differences in approach are inevitable. Such contrasts are evident in other art forms. In painting the artistic skill resides in the painter and the subject is secondary. Everyone knows who Leonardo was, but hardly anyone knows anything about Mona. Spatial accuracy and perspective are seldom correct. The painter may put his subject in front of any background he chooses. The landscape painter might omit the gasworks. Seascapes may grow spurious boats and seagulls which were never present.

The photographer has less freedom because the photographic art resides more in recording what is actually there. Spatial accuracy and perspective are more accurate than paintings, except where painters like Canaletto used photographic techniques (camera obscura) to get the perspective correct.

So the pop producer is a painter who starts with a blank canvas and creates any picture he pleases for an audience who have no preconceived idea what it should look like.

The classical producer is a photographer who finds the masterpiece of the composer and conductor in the surroundings of the concert hall and has to realistically reproduce it elsewhere to an audience

who may have a pretty good idea what the original was like. So the goal of the classical producer is to put as little as possible between the performance and the audience. It is to use a light hand that makes little improvements here and there without altering the nature of the piece—rather like the photographer who removes up the beer can that would otherwise spoil his shot.

THE CONTRAST between the approaches precipitates a question: how do the respective requirements influence the design and performance of the recording hardware? Should a rock recorder differ from a classical recorder? Well, certainly, the rock tape recorder will need more channels because of the mix-pan approach, but the sound quality may also be different.

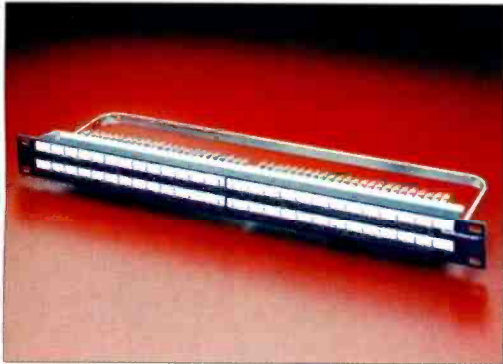
The criterion for classical recording is utter transparency in microphones, desks, and recorders, and orchestra, because the audience is critical and knows what the original sounds like. The monitoring must be neutral and run at an SPL similar to the original performance.

Transparency is not necessary in rock recording because no-one can compare the final recording with the original performance. Sometimes deficiencies in the equipment are used as effects; second harmonic distortion, for example, adds warmth, while an overdriven analogue tape acts as a crude compressor. Mixing is usually carried out for self-indulgence at frightening level using monitors which sacrifice neutrality in the interests of survival. These agricultural implements sound pretty awful on classical material, but are all part of the rock idiom.

We don't regard painting as better or worse than photography, but as a different endeavour. Consequently we should not make any judgments about the relative merits of pop and classical technique. What we should do is to be quite sure which technique we are adopting and do it properly.

John Watkinson

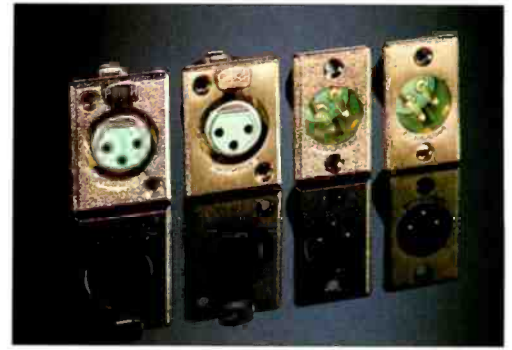
Rugged Switchcraft® Jack Panels



Switchcraft's new TTP96 Series Jack Panel (shown in photo) is built to last. It features corrosion resistant nickel-plated jacks, a steel frame for superior jack life and an aluminum, black anodized face and cable support bar. Switching arrangements available in full normal, half normal and open circuit. Fanned solder terminals make solder connections simple, and an offset ground terminal makes common ground buss connection easy.

Request NPB #448 for the TTP96 Series. Call +44 (0) 1705 661579 for product pricing and delivery.

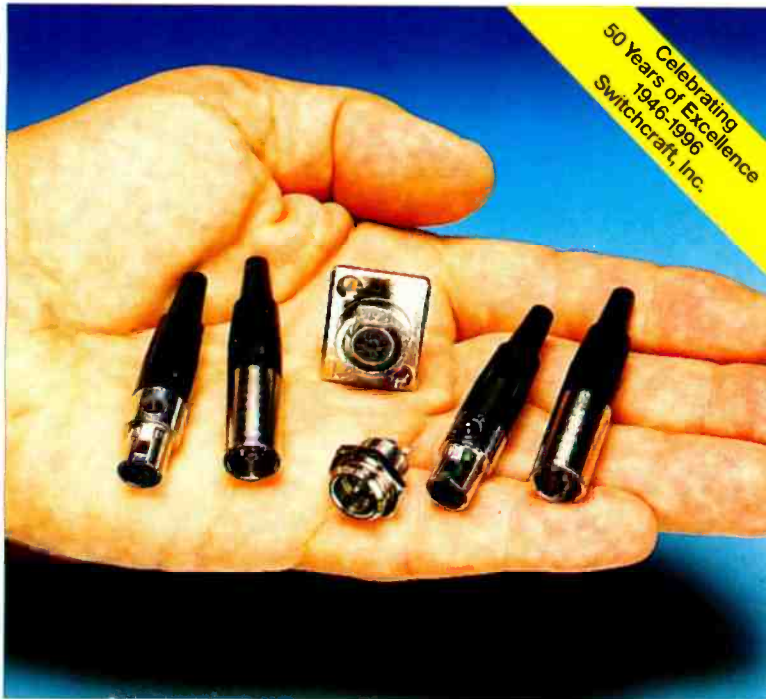
Choose The Look You Like



The D series of Q-G® connectors offers a choice of satin, pebbled, or black metal finish for panel or chassis-mounting. Choose from 3 to 7 contacts or pins with silver or gold plating. Shown above, left to right: D3F (pebbled), D3FS (satin), D3M (pebbled) and D3MS (satin). For black finish order D3MB or D3FB.

Request Switchcraft's AVP-3 catalog for more information. Call +44 (0) 1705 661579 for product pricing and delivery.

Need a quality connection for a compact application?
We've got just your size!



Switchcraft's patented tini Q-G® connectors offer the same quality as our industry-standard full size Q-Gs, but are ideal for compact applications. Tini Q-Gs are used in wireless and lavalier microphones or wherever reliable compact connections are required.

- Choose 3 to 6 pins/contacts.
- Silver-plating is standard, gold-plating optional.
- Available as cord plug, PC and panel mount.
- Large opening in cord plug strain relief accepts cable up to .170 inch diameter.
- Black inserts.



Raytheon Electronics

Switchcraft®

Switchcraft, Inc.
 c/o Raytheon Marine Europe
 Anchorage Park
 Portsmouth PO3 5TD
 United Kingdom
 Tel: +44 (0) 1705 661579
 FAX: +44 (0) 1705 694642

<http://www.raytheon.com/re/swc.html>
 Switchcraft® - Consistently Excellent Since 1946SM.

Patch Cords In 6 Colors



Switchcraft® audio patch cords feature 3-conductor .173" diameter telephone-type (TT) plugs and are available in a variety of colors and styles. Choose black, red, yellow, green or blue as braided or overmolded; gray is available as overmolded only.

Request Switchcraft's Molded Cable Assembly and Patch Cord Guide for details. Call +44 (0) 1705 661579 for product pricing and delivery.

Durable Q-G® Audio Connectors



Preferred by audio professionals the world over, Switchcraft Q-G® connectors, such as the A3M, A3MBAU, A3FBAU and A3F (shown left to right), feature unsurpassed durability with a choice of finishes and contact platings. High performance inserts are available in Switchcraft® green or black with gold-plated or silver-plated contacts. A rainbow of colored flex reliefs also available. Solder terminals rotated for easier access and soldering.

Request Switchcraft's AVP-3 catalog for details. Call +44 (0) 1705 661579 for product pricing and delivery.

Take a chance on me



Having suffered the contraction of the recording market, studio designers are busy again. But the rules have changed writes **DAN DALEY**

It has been said, by myself and others, that studio designers are the most ideological bunch in the grand pantheon of pro-audio personages. They reside in a cosmos fringed and fraught with maths as obscure to most of us today as they were back in middle school. Designers can joust on a geometric plane high above most of us, and the innately grungy business of operating recording studios.

Well, to a degree, anyway. But, perhaps, to less and less of a degree. American designers were as ideological as the next guys. American studio design kind of hit its stride in the late 1970s and 1980s as the music business became the entertainment industry—and America established itself as the worldwide capital of that sometimes salubrious enterprise. Studio designs that had originally owed their heritage to a combination of radio-studio design, and the equally boxy and off-the-shelf geometries of early British studios, gave way to a striking diversity of design combinations. Some of the most innovative were places like Caribou Ranch in Colorado, with its vista-in-the-control room approach; and The Plant in Los Angeles; and Electric Lady in New York, which took ever-greater advantage of the use of odd configurations and surfaces.

American designers covered a broad swathe of approaches, from the ever-lower-frequency obsessiveness of Tom Hidley (he may be geographically peripatetic, but he is still an American) to the soaring ceilings of John Storyk, who probably did as much as anyone to bring a higher level of aesthetic to interior studio design, to Russ Berger's quintessentially American Gothic that ranges from elaborate home studios to radio networks.

But as the industry has changed, so has American design. Or, more to the point, the putative tastes of American studio owners have changed. America remains the routing switcher of the entertainment industry's central nervous system, but the body politic of that culture is becoming more global on a daily basis. US film companies already budget productions based on losing money in the States, and making their profits on overseas rentals and sales. And the rootsy Americanisation of music that began its resurgence in the mid-1980s is running out of steam in the face of the musical Esperanto of dance favoured in Europe and Asia. Combine this with the massive proliferation of alternative studio environments—everything from warehouses to basements—and it's hard to see how the design community could remain insular.

What's been seen in the States in recent years is a handful of top-end designers increasingly surrounded by new entries into that field, most of whom are aiming at the so-called project studio market, which itself has matured to the point where it now at least dimly recognises the need for more than a room that holds a bunch of equipment.

Diversity is a good thing, a concept that, despite the never-ending debate in this country as to what it constitutes and how it should be implemented, is still the basis for the American culture. But diversity in entertainment, and in the technical trenches that produce its fodder, has created its own debates among designers. The upside is that the US is seeing a spate of new high-end room construction, one that may be partially attributable to the regular cycle of structural replacement that all industries go through, but which is definitely driven to a large extent by the need to compete more internationally. The downside for US-based designers is that they are feeling the competition from the new shingles being hung out on doors,

and on the Internet, by a whole new crop of designers, with and without portfolio. They're also feeling increasing pressure to be more international in their approaches. For instance, the new Starstruck facility in Nashville (see last month's *Studio Sound* exclusive) chose UK-based Harris Grant Associates for its design, predicated largely on an international reputation, and an international design approach that fits with the studio's marketing plan—which was well into its formulation stage before the foundation concrete was dry—to attempt to not limit its appeal to American artistic tastes.

This combination of forces has exerted an effect on the US design community; there is a palpable sense of pragmatism pervading the ideology that once led the field. Technically speaking, some point out, the trend has been towards a diffusor-loaded, control-room rear end, with a front end that steers reflections towards it as a kind of catch-all approach. That could be considered a global response, as well, since the competitive pressures are not being felt here alone—all design firms mention that they are harder pressed than ever to cover a wider range of clients and spaces. But US designers are finding that more and more of their work is coming from below; the high-end studio renaissance is by its nature limited in volume—how many people can afford multi-million-dollar rooms?

Fran Manzella, owner of the FMRTS design company in New York, observes on both notions. 'I'm working on so many different strata of studios now,' he says. 'More than ever before. And it's not just me; that's the way the business has gone here. Everyone has had to become more practical in terms of what they can propose and do because everyone is having to look at smaller and smaller gigs mixed in with the large ones. Designers here are learning to cater to the low-end and middle-class of studios, because that's where the lion's share of work is coming from these days. The problem that US designers face is that this business is increasingly populated by people who read a story in a magazine, or a chapter in a book about design, and then think they know all there is to know.'

As for the sense of internationalism that appears to be creeping into American studio design, Manzella tips his hat to his British colleagues for that one. 'What's happening is that studio clients, here, are no longer just buying what they hear, they're buying into an aesthetic, particularly an international aesthetic, whatever that is. And in many instances, that means buying an international designer. There's still an American aesthetic—I think you can still tell a California recording studio from another one. And (US-designed) New York studios continue to look like what they always did: kind of rootsy and less sleek and finished-looking than those in other cities. But the ones that were designed by non-US firms, like the new 1 Hit Factory, you can see the international influence at work. Certain acoustical approaches are becoming more commonly accepted and the emphasis is switching towards the aesthetic aspects of studios.'

John Storyk told me some time ago that more and more of his work is coming from overseas, a place, interestingly enough, where US designers hold as much allure for developing technical cultures as American music has had for their entertainment cultures. So American designers are having to look increasingly downward and outward to find the horizons of their futures these days. Downward is fine, since that's where the technology is leading the business, anyway. And outward? Well, at a time when the US is undergoing yet another debate on how high the walls should be around this continent, perhaps a very good thing after all. 🎧

Shame about the sound



When the classy classical open-air productions that grace the English countryside fail to deliver sound to match their looks, it's time to learn a few lessons from other territories, and other musics writes **BARRY FOX**

Meteorologists assure us that Europe's weather is getting warmer. If they are right, then there will be more outdoor concerts, with larger crowds, and promoters will have to rethink their policy on amplification. Audiences will no longer tolerate a sound system that sounds like an amplified telephone. Promoters who cut corners will go to the wall.

I'm not talking about the mega-events that require the services of Clare Brothers, Britannia Row, Showco, and their like. I'm talking about organisations that promote open-air classics and equate a high-power system with deafening pop sound. Of course, once you have heard a high-rated system cruising with plenty of headroom, you can never again live with a low-rated system that is straining to cope and ends up sounding like a cardboard box. But if you have never heard high-power cruising, you book the cheapest system available. By cheap I mean barely into a 4-figure sum.

In California, where open-air concerts are a way of life, the audience would rebel. So it's ironic that one of the biggest disappointments is one of Europe's most glorious settings, which was modelled on the Hollywood Bowl.

In 1948, Frank Wright—music adviser to the Parks Department at the London County Council—visited America and went to a concert at the Hollywood Bowl. Fired with enthusiasm, he persuaded the LCC to start staging concerts in the bowl-shaped grounds of Kenwood House, a stately home in North London. The first Kenwood concert took place in July 1951, with the orchestra in a shell-shaped stage on the distant side of a lake.

After some experiments with tin whistles and balalaikas, it was decided that no amplification was necessary. The sound bounced off the water. By 1979, audience numbers had grown to over 5,000, and amplification was brought in. For years it was very mild, just a few speakers hidden in the trees near the shell to lift the quiet passages.

In 1986 the British government killed off London's council. English Heritage took over Kenwood and now manages it along with the many ancient sites (including Stonehenge) which EH does a good job of preserving. Kenwood audiences have grown and they have got much noisier. People who go to pop festivals now expect the music to be loud, and talk through it. At Kenwood the audience picnics and chats. 'Bad concert manners', complain the EH organisers.

British company RG Jones has provided the sound for as long as anyone can remember. They deserve a medal for doing what they do on a budget that would be laughable if it were not so sad for the audience (up to 8,000), who pay over £10 just to sit on the grass. I have been going there for years, have heard the situation deteriorate, and nagged English Heritage to take sound seriously. Nothing happened. On the first night of the 1996 season the orchestra sounded like a distant transistor radio. Some of the audience were hearing only the sound of boxy loudspeakers hanging in the trees.

Now music critics have joined the cry, branding the Kenwood sound 'tinny'. 'Save money and replace the orchestra with a trumpet gramophone', advised one reviewer. So it is no longer just a finickity hi-fi buff who is complaining. EH now sees revenue disappearing as sound quality becomes an issue and audiences start to dwindle.

The official line is that the stage shell has been made deeper to accommodate more musicians, and this makes it behave like a horn loudspeaker. I'd say the root cause is more simple; the sound system is under-powered.

After criticism snowballed, the sound system was upgraded to 6kW at each side of the stage, with four delay zones of 1kW each. Remember that this is for an open-air audience capacity of 8,000. The peanut budget does not run to cranes to fly the cabinets. So the left and right stacks are so widely spaced that the front seats cannot hope for a central image.

By comparison, when Tina Turner played Wembley this year the 350kW Clare system, trucked out of Basel, Switzerland, had a stack of 70 4-way cabinets at each side of the stage, plus a few more to fill in the sound gaps at the front. The cabinets are a mix of long and short-throw designs, to protect ears at the front while delivering a good level to those at the rear. The Who's reunion in Hyde Park, also a Clare gig, used 120 cabinets on stage, but with eight waves of delays round the park. But that's what pop people need, I hear the English Heritage advisers advising.

IF IT WERE NOT for the fact that, as a government-funded body, it would cost British taxpayers' the fare, I would suggest an EH educational trip to Concord in California.

The Concord Pavilion was built 20 years ago, thanks to local businessman and jazz enthusiast, Carl Jefferson. Jazz buffs will know Jefferson's name for the Concord record label, which was founded in 1972. Jefferson then began a local campaign to raise money for an open-air concert pavilion.

In 1973 a local landowner donated over a hundred acres of barren farm territory, and the local city authority stumped up \$4m building money.

The core was a bowl, hidden by the surrounding hills, much like Kenwood. The Pavilion opened in 1975 with a concert by Sarah Vaughan. Since then there has been at least one jazz festival every year, with other concerts by everyone from Russia's Red Army Chorus, through the Beach Boys to the San Francisco Opera and Symphony Orchestra.

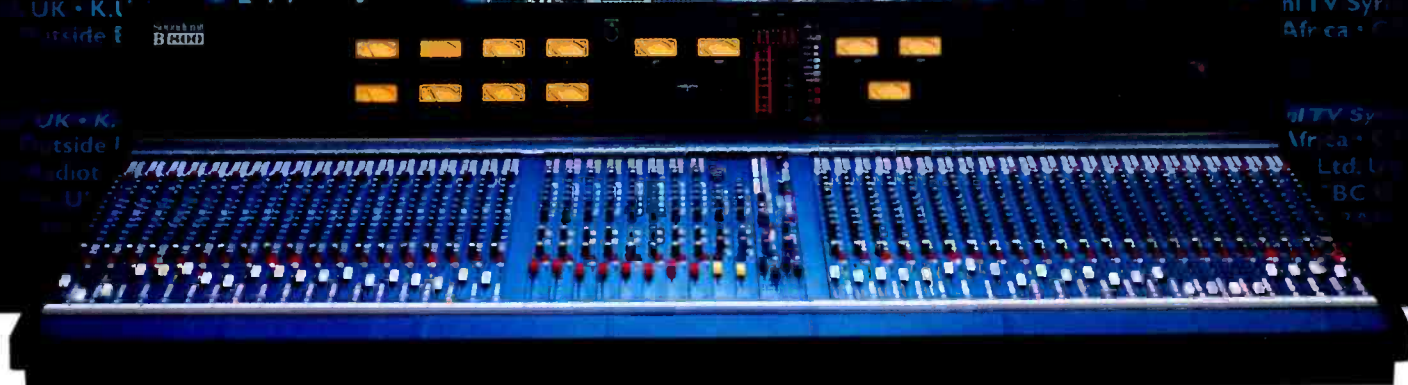
The Pavilion is like a roofless building, supported by pillars and covering seats for 3,500 people. Outside the roof, and spreading up the hillside there is a picnic area for at least 5,000 more. So capacity is virtually the same as at Kenwood.

But the sound system, from JBL, is very different. It cost half a million dollars. Around 250 units are suspended from the roof over the stage, with a mix of 18-inch and 12-inch bass drivers, and 1-inch and 2-inch, mid and high-frequency compression horns, driven by 74 JBL-Urei 6290 power amplifiers, with a total rating of 88kW. There are four waves of delay. The overall effect is quite magical. Over 8,000 people hear intimate sound from the stage.

The lesson for Europe is that no-one in Concord expects good sound to grow free on trees. **S**

When Tina Turner played Wembley this year the 350kW Clare system, trucked out of Basel, Switzerland, had a stack of 70 4-way cabinets at each side of the stage

...ces
 ...U
 ...S
 ...TV
 ...tion Te
 ...
 ...ations Ltd,
 ...ision • BBC
 ...Australia • RA
 ...Arena Mobr
 ...es • Radio
 ...United
 ...y • BORNHOLM
 ...Television • N
 ...Syria • Door
 ...CTV Facili
 ...UK • K.U.
 ...Outside f
 ...UK • K.
 ...Outside f
 ...Radio
 ...U



When we launched the B800 last year, we didn't exactly broadcast it.

Our customers, however, most certainly did.

In today's climate of shrinking budgets and increasing accountability, choosing the right console has never been more important.

Enter the Soundcraft B800. A broadcast console so intrinsically right and offering such value that even before we'd built the first one, we had a list of orders as long as your arm.

Happily, and thanks to the efforts of our untiring workforce, we're making an impression not just on our customers, but on the waiting list too.

So maybe now is the time to tell the world about the advantages of choosing the B800.

- The Mono and Stereo
- Mic/Line Inputs
- and Groups with 6
- mono and 2
- stereo
- Auxes



Location photography courtesy of Arena Mobiles



for instance.

The choice of mono or stereo groups. Or the comprehensive and flexible monitoring, including Surround Sound. And that every input channel features a clean feed/direct output.

But there again, perhaps we should leave that to the hundreds of audio professionals around the world that rely on the Soundcraft B800 day after day, night after night.

Thank you.



HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD., POTTERS BAR, HERTS, EN6 3JN, ENGLAND. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660742
 SOUNDRAFT HARMAN PRO NORTH AMERICA INC. PO BOX 17251, NASHVILLE, TN 37217-0251, USA.
 The inclusion of B800 users in this advertisement does not imply their endorsement of the product

Fairlight FAME

The alliance between Fairlight and Amek enjoyed a high profile launch earlier this year, and the first offspring of the marriage is now shipping. **DAVE FOISTER** takes an exclusive look at the Fairlight Audio Mixer Editor—or FAME

THE OBJECT of the alliance between Amek and Fairlight was to bring Amek's expertise to the design of an integrated mixing and editing package built on Fairlight's established MFX3. The result is FAME, the Fairlight Audio Mixer Editor.

Integration is seen as vital by manufacturers and users alike, and has become both more necessary and more complex as digital technology has taken over. Generally all it comes down to is the ability for one piece of kit to talk to another, whether from the same manufacturer or not, so it has revolved around file formats, digital-interface protocols, and machine control and synchronisation systems. In the light of many other products on the market, it would be easy to assume that FAME was either a neat hook-up between the MFX3 and an existing Amek console, or an elaborate hardware controller for the Fairlight's existing functions, rather like a

grown up CS10. Neither is the case; FAME is a complete integrated system, using Fairlight's audio-processing engine under the control of Amek's console technology to provide a working environment neither could achieve any other way.

The success the MFX3 has already achieved is quite remarkable, with several heavyweight facilities using it exclusively. When the likes of Warner Brothers and Todd-AO place such heavy reliance on a system—both have several MFX3s—then the system must have got something right. That something is generally cited as speed and ease of use; the MFX3 is very streamlined to enable it to do all the standard DAW editing tasks quickly and logically from a single screen, and can be learnt in a couple of hours. So ubiquitous has it become in Hollywood film facilities that one could be excused for assuming it was designed with that job specifically in mind, but in fact it is just as happy standing in for a multitrack recorder in a music studio—among others, ZZ Top record directly into their MFX3s.

Fairlight's track capabilities have long led the field, and a full-blown MFX3 has 24 inputs, 24 outputs, and 24 tracks each with up to 4,096 layers for multiple takes, although only one layer on each track can be used at a time. Audio on the tracks is cut up into clips for the usual array of copying, cutting, pasting and moving functions, and each clip can have its level independently set as well as fades in and out. Powerful 4-band EQ is available and is also clip based, and Fairlight's well-received TmeFX processing is standard, allowing clips to be stretched or contracted to fit a time slot and so on. That's about it: there's no automated mixing, no further effects, no screens full of mouse-controlled faders, and that is perhaps part of the appeal of the system in that it does the central job very powerfully and quickly without clutter. Its control panel, too, helps to make it very quick in use, and because it is designed with this in mind looks very functional and ordinary. It is little more than an enhanced computer keyboard, with additional keys for the principal editing functions, dedicated transport controls, a jog-shuttle wheel and a pair of small LCD screens for soft-key functions and timing information. Nothing is ever more than a couple of keystrokes away, and the things

needed most often are right there under the fingers. Many keys have LED indicators built in, making it easy to keep track of what's happening without cluttering the screen. This combination of a very nuts-and-bolts control surface and a screen designed for clarity rather than client-impressing potential makes the MFX3 look far less glamorous than many other DAWs, but for once operational considerations have triumphed over image in determining the product's success. Fairlight's clear aim of speed and ease of use has been achieved, and that is what is required above all else in the high-pressure world where the MFX3 has done so well.

With such a small range of processing

Panel graphic detail of the channel strips





FAME is a complete integrated system, using Fairlight's
audio-processing engine under the control of Amek's console
technology to provide a working environment
neither could achieve any other way

possibilities provided within the system, the assumption is that the audio, in a choice of analogue, AES-EBU, or unusually Yamaha digital format, will be mixed through a separate console. Of course full synchronisation and control facilities are built in, making the MFX3's use with other equipment very easy, but at the same time there is a lot of unused DSP power in the MFX3's cards that could be doing the job on-board—hence the development of FAME.

The other half of the partnership is equally well established, although the product from which the FAME contribution is derived is a newcomer. June 1996 saw a *Studio Sound* overview of Amek's DMS Digital Mixing System, and it is the work

surface and control technology from the DMS that forms the basis of FAME's main console. Automation itself is nothing new to Amek, and many features of FAME's automation operate very much like the SuperTrue system familiar from Amek's analogue desks, but the new control surface was designed with assignable all-digital operation in mind, making it ideal for use with the Fairlight.

The point is that while the DMS uses Amek's own audio engine, FAME uses nothing but the standard MFX3 processing power, with software jointly written to enable the console control surface to provide comprehensive facilities from what is otherwise quite a simple machine. The console retains most

of the physical features of the DMS, with the addition of a section in the centre carrying a modified version of the MFX3's usual control panel. All the Fairlight's keys and functions are retained, including the small displays and the wheel, but the layout is slightly rearranged so that the panel takes up less space. Thus operation of the entire system is carried out from the console, with editing controls, mixing, processing and automation all equally to hand. It leads to the odd situation where the same function often appears to be duplicated; there are two sets of transport controls, two different sets of locators, and two different sets of EQ controls, but all have their separate uses depending on the particular job being worked on. For



FAME interface overview—literally

instance, the MFX3 can act as a master machine to the console, locked to other machines via 9-pin, word sync, video, and so on, if required, or the console can be the system master, in which case MIDI machine control is available. Using the console as master also provides interfaces to MicroLynx, Zeta3 and MotionWorker systems. In the first instance both sets of transport buttons are operative, the two surfaces talking to each other via the special 10Mbit serial link used to connect the two computers.

THE STANDARD FAME configurations have 8, 16 or 24 faders and 36 input paths, giving access to the Fairlight's 24 tracks plus 12 additional inputs for overdubbing, effects returns and so on. It is important to remember that

Faders can be assigned to MFX3 tracks, inputs, buses and most other things chiefly by means of 16 fader sets which can be instantly selected from a bank of switches near the screen—rotary controls for pan and other parameters are surrounded by LED rings

the MFX3's recorded signals never leave its own boards, so that its 24 inputs and outputs are available as output buses, inserts, aux sends, monitor feeds and talkback without compromising the flexibility of the central system. This is one of the most important points about FAME, and the concept that makes it a truly integrated system. Any DAW should be capable of being made to work with any console, and the two together should behave as a complete system, 'integrated' in the sense that their timings will follow one another and they can probably be jointly operated from a central point. It will still be necessary, however, to have a separate signal bus, be it digital or analogue, for every signal channel that

passes between DAW and console or vice versa. Thus even a high capacity system like an MFX3 would normally use all its 24 outputs to deliver all its 24 tracks into a console, and further mixing capabilities or processing power would be needed in the console, together with more inputs and outputs for auxes, inserts and final mixed outputs. FAME goes a stage further by creating its mixer inside the MFX3, leaving all its I-O capabilities available for talking to the outside world. This allows it a maximum of 12 insert sends and returns, 12 buses and 12 aux sends, although clearly not all at once; buses and sends are grabbed as required by the system without the need for convoluted user configurations. No outboard processing is required at all apart from the kind of specific effects, such as reverb, the MFX3 cannot produce itself.

Access in and out of the system is helped by a 256-way crosspoint matrix switcher that can route outboard devices in analogue and digital format to channels or external returns under automated control. One of these switchers is supplied as standard, partly to deal with monitoring and talkback, and the system can handle up to 17 of them. Routing of external signals to the MFX3's record tracks is handled by the normal Fairlight routing page via the conventional input ports.

The mixing side of FAME is operated globally by means of FAME's touchscreen and locally by moving faders, a small selection of controls on each physical channel strip and a large central assignable control panel. Faders can be assigned to MFX3 tracks, inputs, buses and most other things chiefly by means of 16 fader sets which can be instantly selected from a bank of switches near the screen. Electronic scribble strips are standard, and in conjunction with the moving faders this means that there is never any confusion about what is where. The rotary controls for pan and other parameters are surrounded by LED rings showing current positions, and, of course, being continuous rotary encoders are always live and ready for use without nulling. The same is true of all the controls in the assignable central panel.

This all combines to give the FAME system virtually the same functionality as the DMS itself. The console adds further EQ, again 4-band with a fully-parametric mode alongside a more straightforward setup with switched bandwidths and switched LF and HF. It must

be remembered that this is not achieved by the addition of any further processing power and that this is therefore not Amek EQ bolted on to the Fairlight; this is extra EQ created using the MFX3's existing DSP. It can be added to a track that already contains EQ'd clips, and adds further treatment rather than replacing the clips' EQ. Besides this, it is fully dynamically automated, and the control moves stay with the piece of audio to which they have been applied even if it is moved elsewhere in the piece. The sound of the EQ takes equal priority with the functionality, and is very musical indeed, combining flexibility and subtlety with precision and corrective power when needed. Because the processing is being carried out by the Fairlight DSP, there is no reason to suppose that the EQ sounds the same as that on Amek's DMS, although it is certainly of a very high quality. The only thing it does lose compared with the DMS is the choice of EQ flavours that Amek offers with the DMS' own engine. The MFX3



Panel detail—EQ, auxes and dynamics under assignable control

INTRODUCING THE LIBRA MUSIC CONSOLE

A NATURAL

The seventh sound wave has arrived. Libra is the new digital console from AMS Neve, with a straight ahead musical bias.



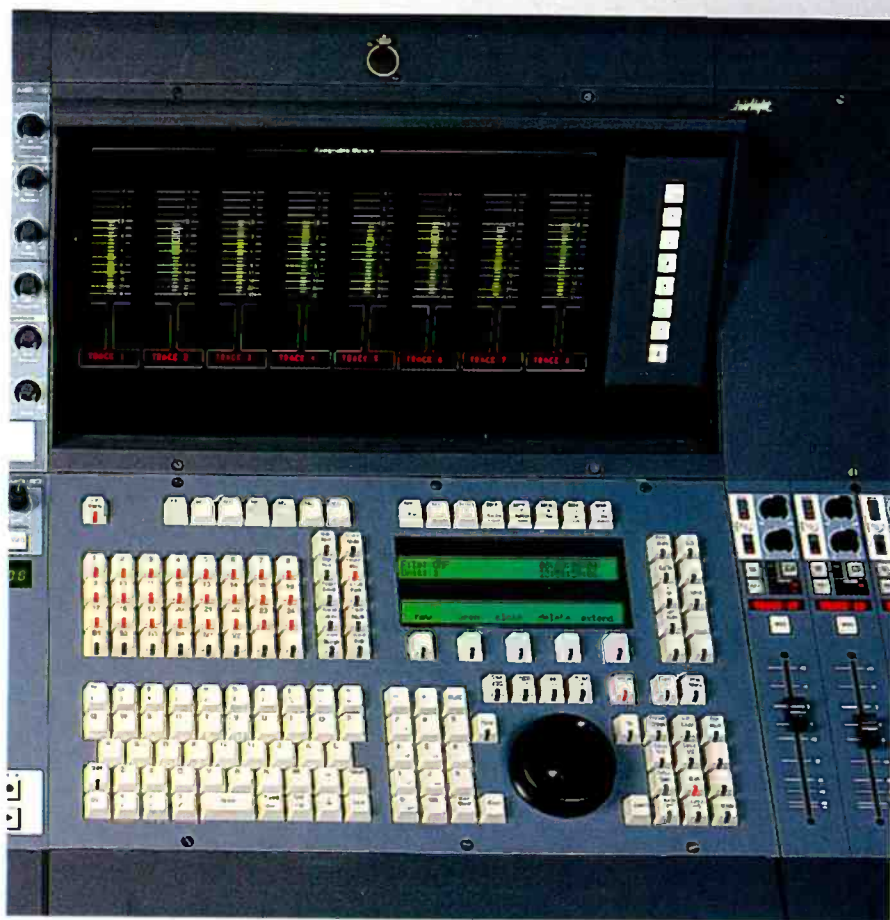
Fully automated and entirely digital, Libra takes the maestro features of its six predecessors and adds phenomenal musical ability, at a midrange price.

Worldclass technology designed and configured by those who write the digital score.

Sounds like you've got to have a demo.



AMS NEVE plc · UK HEAD OFFICE TEL: 44 (0) 1282 457011 FAX: 44 (0) 1282 417282 · GERMANY TEL: 49 (0) 6131 46282 FAX: 49 (0) 6131 42702
USA HOLLYWOOD, CA. TEL: (213) 461 6383 FAX: (213) 461 1620 · NEW YORK, NY TEL: (212) 949 2324 FAX: (212) 450 7339
CANADA RUPERT NEVE INC., TORONTO TEL: (416) 365 3363 FAX: (416) 365 1044 · e-mail: enquiry@ams-neve.com <http://www.ams-neve.com>



MFX3 users will recognise elements of FAME's heritage

already has an EQ curve display available on its screen, showing any existing clip-based EQ.

As standard the control of this EQ, like most other channel functions, is carried out from the central assignable panel. FAME's DMS can be specified with complete channel strips fitted if required, but the standard setup has the limited channel-strip facilities becoming familiar from a wide range of assignable consoles. Thus each

Since the console comes from Amek there is the option of adding the Amek 9098 Rupert-Neve-designed remote controlled mic preamps, which can then be controlled from the desk. Also included is on-screen control of a range of familiar outboards

fader has pan, mute, solo and automation controls, an electronic scribble strip, and a few indicators attached to it. Everything else is controlled by calling the required channel on to the central panel, although there is also the possibility of globally reassigning the faders so that they all control some specific function across the board such as aux sends. The now-familiar advantages of the central panel are

clear; all adjustments can be made from the monitoring sweet spot, and the controls can all be given a bit more space as they don't have to fit on to one long narrow strip. Even so, FAME doubles up on the functions of some of the controls, with, for instance, a variable Q available as an alternative to the two default switched shapes and adjusted by the frequency control.

Also controlled from the central panel is the dynamic processing. This was not yet implemented on the system I saw, but the controls were in place and showed the range of functions on offer. The module includes a fully variable compressor, complete with gain-reduction metering, as well as a gate-expander, again with the usual set of adjustments. Both are available simultaneously, and the whole package is available to each channel in the system. Dynamics parameters are continuously automated as are EQ, aux, faders and pans.

Analogue inputs are line level, but since the console comes from Amek there is the option of adding the Amek 9098 Rupert-Neve-designed remote controlled mic preamps, which can then be controlled from the desk. Also included is Virtual FX which provides on-screen control of a range of familiar outboards including Lexicon, Yamaha and tc electronic devices by means of graphic representations of their control panels.

Comprehensive surround monitoring is provided, with six monitoring outputs controlled by the matrix switcher. Surround panning is fully catered for, with LCR, front-back and surround width adjustments all provided by the two pan controls on each channel. For more

Sound Technology Distributor List

Austria

ATEC, AUDIO & VIDEOGERATE
Phone:+43.2234.74004
Fax:+43.2234.74074

Benelux

ELECTRIC SOUND B.V.
Phone:+31.36.536.6555
Fax:+31.36.536.8742

CIS

A-T TRADE, INC.
Phone:+7.095.978.2016
Fax:+7.095.956.6881

Denmark

KINOVOX A/S
Phone:+45.4.218.7617
Fax:+45.4.218.9024

France

IMPORTATION MUSICALE LYONNAISE
Phone:+33.1.49.38.17.00
Fax:+33.1.49.38.17.09

Germany

SOUNDWARE AUDIO TEAM GMBH
Phone:+49.6074.89150
Fax:+49.6074.98201

Italy

M. CASALE BAUER S.P.A.
Phone:+39.5.176.6648
Fax:+39.5.176.6525

Poland

HEXAGON
Phone:+48.22.44.6699
Fax:+48.22.44.8355

Portugal

AMERICO NOGUEIRA LDA
Phone:+351.2.2004616
Fax:+351.2.2084949

Spain

LETUSA, S.A.
Phone:+34.1.641.0812
Fax:+34.1.641.4597

Sweden

MUSKANTOR & CO. A.B.
Phone:+46.3.187.8080
Fax:+46.3.187.9808

Switzerland

SDS MUSIC FACTORY AG
Phone:+41.1.434.227
Fax:+41.1.434.2277

United Kingdom

SOUND TECHNOLOGY PLC
Phone:+44.1462.480000
Fax:+44.1462.480800

In 1991
the Alesis ADAT
changed the way
you think about recording

How do you improve on the most successful professional multitrack tape recorder of all time? Listen to your customers. Do some heavy thinking, and...

Make the transport four times faster and put it under constant software control. Incorporate advanced onboard digital editing

Think Again



with track copy, auto punch, track delay, tape offset, 10-point autolocator, rehearse mode and more. Use the latest oversampling converters for the ultimate in digital audio quality. Design a beautiful vacuum fluorescent display that provides all the critical information. Wrap all this well-thought-out technology in an utterly professional six-pound solid die-cast aluminum chassis. Of course, make it 100% compatible with over 70,000 ADATs already in use worldwide. Introducing the new, definitely improved ADAT-XT™ 8 Track Digital Audio Recorder. Consider it a think tank for your creativity. See your Alesis dealer. Don't think twice.

4 Times Faster
Intelligent Transport
Onboard Digital Editor
Onboard Autolocator

adat xt

For more information about the ADAT-XT, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272.

© Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks; ADAT-XT is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

ALESIS



Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800
<http://www.soundtech.co.uk>



elaborate surround mixes, a surround multiplexer option is available, allowing up to three additional predubs of up to eight channels each to be heard alongside the main mix.

FAME projects remain fully compatible with standard MFX3 project data, and mix data is automatically uploaded into the MFX3 computer as part of the project. Further work can then be carried out on the audio on a straight MFX3, with mix information remaining intact when the project is moved back on to FAME, although under these circumstances moving a clip does not take the associated mix moves with it.

THE IDEA behind FAME is very appealing, with its circumventing of all the problems a mix-and-match system can entail and its realisation of integration in its true sense. The danger of this kind of approach is that of putting all one's eggs in one basket, trusting all elements of the system to be as good as their jobs as the components you could have bought elsewhere. Fairlight have again avoided the

pitfalls, firstly by building FAME on probably the most successful workstation of its type, and secondly by joining forces with established experts in the mixing field rather than trying to reinvent the wheel. The many devotees of the MFX3 will find the self-sufficiency of FAME a very elegant proposition, and its potential to broaden the appeal of the existing system still further is shown by the orders already received from broadcast facilities. FAME is a bold move, but one that appears to have been carefully thought through. I felt more than comfortable with it in a very short space of time, true to the spirit of the MFX3 itself, and its flexibility and intuitive operation should see it forming the hub of many studios right across the spectrum. **S**

CONTACTS

FAIRLIGHT ESP, Unit B, 5 Skyline Place, Frenchs Forest, Sydney, NSW 2086, Australia. Tel: +61 2 975 1230.

Fax: +61 2 975 1368.

UK: Fairlight ESP. Tel: +44 171 267 3323. Fax: +44 171 267 0919.

US: Fairlight ESP. Tel: +1 213 460 4884. Fax: +1 213 460 6120.

SWEDEN: STV Video Data. Tel: +46 8 714 0020.

Fax: +46 8 640 1637.

EGYPT: Penta Electronics. Tel: +20 2 299 0478.

Fax: +20 2 299 2617.

• MARK KNOPFLER • SIMPLY RED • INXS •



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

SONY MASTERING
LONDON • NEW YORK

BJG STUDIOS

EMI MASTERING • SYDNEY

THE PILOT • MUNICH

VIDEOSONICS

PEPPERMINT PARK • HANOVER

STUDIO N • COLOGNE

SURREY SOUND

...enough said?



JOEMEEK LTD • Tel: (+44) 1923 284545 • Fax: (+44) 1923 285168 • EMAIL: joemEEK.co.uk
Swillett House, Chorleywood, Hertfordshire, England WD3 5BB • Distributors sought in some territories.

• PETER GABRIEL • LEFTFIELD • ORBITAL • LISA STANSFIELD • ZZ TOP • EAST 17 • SINÉAD O'CONNOR • DEEP FOREST • PAUL WELLER • TINA TURNER • PULP •



**RICHMOND
FILM
SERVICES**

Tel: +44 (0)181 940 6077 Fax: +44 (0)181 948 8326

THE HIRE COMPANY
OTHER HIRE COMPANIES HIRE FROM !

NAGRA-D

Only
£60
per day



£240 per
week

**THE BEST NEED NOT BE
EXPENSIVE !**

Good to know the **music** will
sound just as **great**
ten years after!



To make sure everything plays as perfectly tomorrow as it does today, professionals choose a classic tape for **mastering** and **archiving**. With Studio Master 911 by BASF, you'll improve on dynamic range. Edge tracks are **fully functional**. There's **additional protection** against shedding and sticking. And, extremely high archivability that's been proven time and again. So the music still **sounds great** even ten years after.



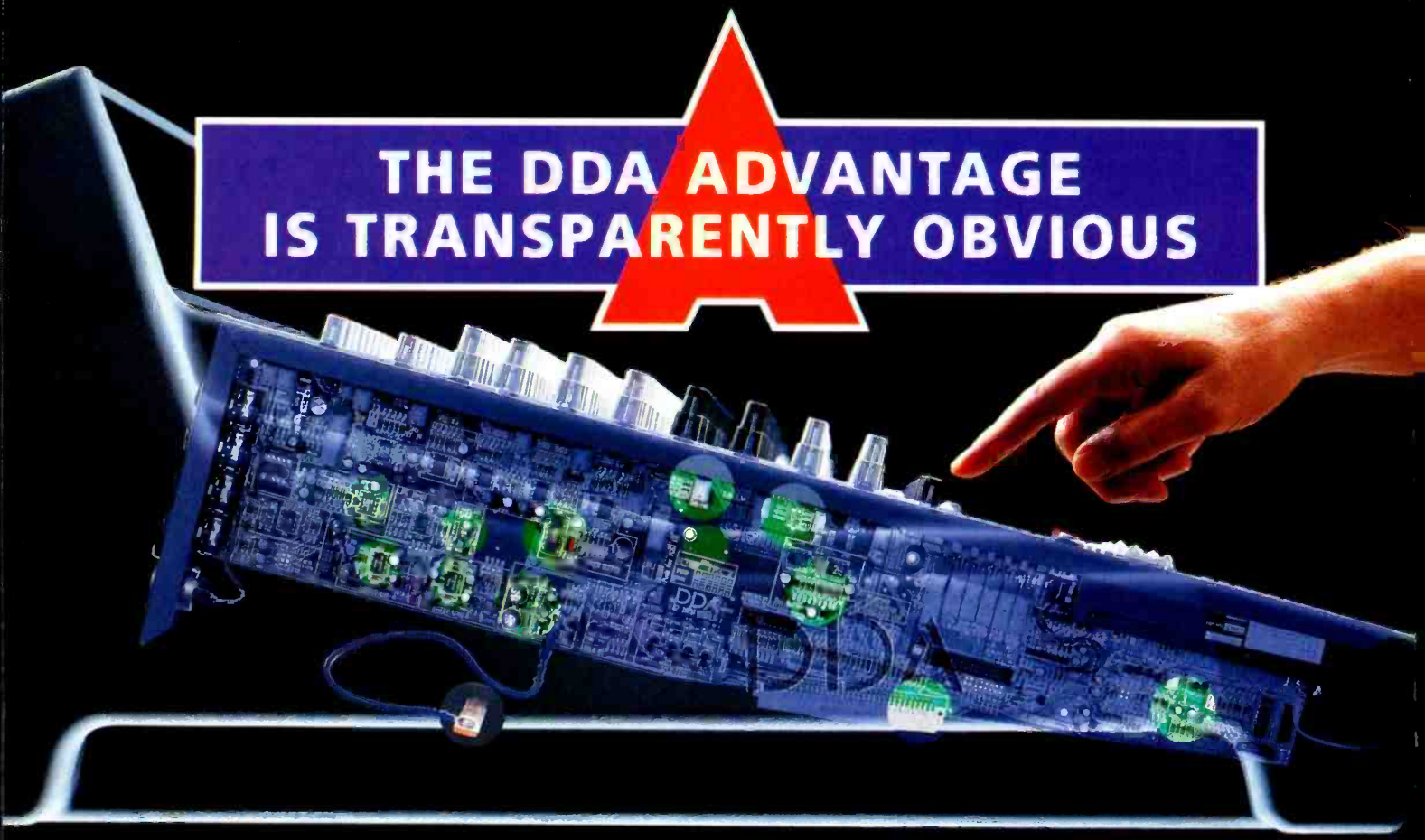
For information, call UK: Tel. 0181-908 8340, Fax 0181-904 6052; Int'l. Mktg., Germany: Tel. 0621-5920 366, Fax 0621-5920 239

ADDED VALUE BY BASF

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO VIDEO



THE DDA ADVANTAGE IS TRANSPARENTLY OBVIOUS



The DDA Advantage in console design is simple. It's all about transparency.

Because we believe that where audio electronics are concerned, the less we put in the way of your signal, the more your mix will shine through.

And we apply that principle to every DDA live sound, production and broadcast console.

(Even though our facilities give you far more creative flexibility than you would expect for the price.)

An elegant gain structure gives you over 22dB of headroom throughout, with "minimal signal path" topology and state-of-the-art Analog Devices™ chips for accurate audio and a low noise floor.

High quality controls and switches, distributed decoupling and gold plated connectors enhance signal integrity. Full-length copper earth bars and ground-plated PCBs improve noise, RF immunity and crosstalk.

The large range of DDA live sound consoles

includes the QII VCA – with intelligent features such as LCR subgroups, 8 VCA and mute group assigns, advanced cueing and a 12x8 matrix – and the Interface, Forum FoH and Monitor, QII FoH and Monitor desks.

You will also find these attributes in the FMR production console, along with features like 4-band EQ and complete aux, solo and mute facilities. Our production console range includes the Interface, QMR, DMR 12, Profile and DCM 232.

The Network 7 on-air console expands a broadcast range which includes the Interface and DCM224V desks. It provides a range of stereo, mono and telephone input module options – each with EQ, routing and ducking control options, 2 aux and stereo subgroup busses, interchangeable On and Cue switches, signal limiter and our tri-state Remote Start system.

Wherever you're mixing, the audio quality and versatility of our consoles will be transparently obvious. That's the DDA advantage.

THE
DDA
A MARK IV COMPANY
ADVANTAGE



PRODUCTION/RECORDING



BROADCAST



LIVE PERFORMANCE

THE DDA ADVANTAGE IN PRODUCTION/RECORDING, BROADCAST AND LIVE PERFORMANCE CONSOLES.

MARK IV PRO AUDIO GROUP, KLARK TEKNIK BUILDING, WALTER NASH ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER, WORCESTERSHIRE DY11 7HJ, ENGLAND. TEL: (01562) 741515 FAX: (01562) 745371.

MARK IV PRO AUDIO GROUP, 448 POST ROAD, BUCHANAN, MI 49107, USA. TEL: (616) 695 4750 FAX: (616) 695 0470. TOLL FREE WITHIN USA: 800 695 1010.

MARK IV AUDIO CANADA, 345 HERBERT STREET, GANANOQUE, ONTARIO K7G 2V1, CANADA. TEL: (613) 382 2141 FAX: (613) 382 7466.

www.americanradiohistory.com

XTA DP200

History is littered with examples of inventions that have found success in applications other than those originally intended for them. **DAVE FOISTER** examines XTA's DP200, and finds it has potential beyond that of a live sound processor

XTA IS A NAME best known in the world of live sound, appearing as it does on a range of graphic equalisers, spectrum analysers, and mic-line distribution systems. The DP200 processor belongs in this sphere as well, but its sheer power gives it a broader appeal—possibly more so than its manufacturer intended.

The DP200 sets out to provide a broad palette of treatments and processes of the kind required to set up a large PA system, all carried out in the digital domain. It contains enough processing power to operate as various combinations of cross-overs, delays, limiters and filters, and most spectacularly as a very large parametric equaliser. The different processing chains are selected from a menu

of configurations that allocates the DSP power accordingly, and make use of the two pairs of outputs in a variety of ways.

Not that you'd guess from the front panel how much power is contained within the box behind it. This is one of the most bland and unassuming panels you'll see, looking like a leftover from a 1980s delay line. It has three continuous rotary controls whose functions vary according to the operation in hand, two banks of three buttons for selecting those functions and choosing EQ bands, and a 2-line display to show what's happening. These may seem like meagre tools for controlling 32 bands of parametric EQ, but it's clear enough, and after all in its main application this is a set-and-forget unit.

But that is the scale of processing that

lurks within the DP200. It has two inputs and four outputs, and can either have all its processes in the same dual or stereo path or split both inputs in two, sharing the processes between the resulting four output channels. High-pass and low-pass filters are available in all channels, along with a maximum total of 32 fully

parametric EQ bands followed by independent delays. Adding limiters to the paths steals enough DSP to reduce the available EQ bands to 14 per channel in dual-stereo modes and 5 per channel in quad mode, but this is still a pretty sizeable amount of EQ power. The full-blown 16-band stereo parametric gives more bands than some simple graphics, recalling the rarely-used term 'paragraphic', which could almost

have been coined with this unit in mind.

The EQ bands are all identical, with a full sweep range from 20Hz to 20kHz, and gain adjustable from +15dB to -30dB. A large range of bandwidth control is provided, with around 100 Q values from 0.4 to 128, giving fine control coupled with the ability to create extremely narrow notches. Two of the bands can be switched to operate as shelving equalisers, with ranges that meet in the middle at 1kHz and 15dB of boost and cut available.

In Dual mode, all the bands are completely independent of each other, while in Stereo mode the control is ganged between the two channels as it is for all the other parameters. XTA is understandably keen to emphasise the

advantages of digital implementation in this context, giving exact matching between channels as well as accurate repeatability.

THE THREE front panel controls are labelled specifically with EQ in mind, giving dedicated knobs for FREQUENCY, Q and GAIN in the selected band, but they acquire different functions, shown clearly on the display, when other parameters are to be adjusted. Velocity sensitivity is built in to the encoders, so that turning them more quickly gives greatly accelerated rates of change, which is just as well since the available increments are very small —0.1dB in the case of the boost-cut.

The filters are unusually flexible, as they need to be if they are to be able to create complex active crossovers. Thus each filter has a choice of slopes, offering Butterworth and Bessel characteristics at 12dB or 24dB per octave, as well as Linkwitz-Riley at 24; the latest software update adds third-order slopes. These options are all available even when the filters are simply stuck on the ends of the equalisers for general use, but in the dedicated crossover configurations they really come into their own.

Four crossover modes are available: independent dual, and ganged stereo 2-way; single-channel 4-way; and 3-way plus sub; in which one input gets split three ways and the other gets its own signal path through to the fourth output. In all modes the filters are completely independently adjustable, with different slope characteristics if required, to allow the crossover to be set up exactly as the drivers demand. All outputs also have limiters available as well as adjustable delay. There is still enough processing left over for a fair amount of EQ besides, with even the most complex crossover mode, the 4-way, having six parametric bands before the crossover and two bands in

The full-blown 16-band stereo parametric gives the DP200 more bands than some simple graphics, recalling the rarely used term 'paragraphic'—which could almost have been coined with this unit in mind

XTA's DP200 offers enough power and precision to qualify it for mastering applications



each filtered output.

Whatever the configuration, delays on the outputs are independently adjustable up to 682ms each, in increments of 21µs; in this case, faster changes are made possible by a x10 key. The limiters also offer comprehensive control, with a choice of three release times, fully adjustable attack, and a threshold variable over a 30dB range related to the chosen input level setting. Individual limiter activity can be shown on the display as it is adjusted, and there is also a complete screen showing all four limiters' operation on gain reduction bar meters.

Flexible bypassing is provided, with separate switches for bypassing a complete channel or only the currently selected band or filter. These appear next to a SCROLL button which selects the channel to be worked on; individual elements or sections of the channel—parametric bands,

The degree of control afforded by the DP200's front panel, never mind the remote software, makes it quite clear that this is a precision tool, and this is reflected in the sound it produces. The EQ in particular is about as neutral as it could be, in line with its intended function of correction and alignment rather than creative manipulation. To say that it has no distinctive sound of its own is not a criticism but a compliment

delays and so on—are selected with UP and DOWN keys that also navigate round the various options accessed by the MENU key. This is where the basic configuration of the unit is set, as well as operating levels, channel linking, and memory handling. In view of the complexity of the DP200 it is only sensible that it has 40 user-memories for recall either from the front panel or remotely, which can now be given names in the latest software. Security is managed from the menus, allowing a 4-digit number to be chosen as a lock-out password.

Further menu screens give away an interesting option, one that follows logically from the digital nature of the unit. It is possible to have it fitted with AES-EBU inputs and outputs, using the existing back panel XLRs under the control of recessed switches, and, unusually, each pair can be individually switched. This gives the possibility of having, for instance, a digital input, and all analogue outputs, or of having one pair of outputs analogue and the other digital.

REMOTE CONTROL as standard is via MIDI, but the board can be replaced with a serial

control board, opening up the possibility of full remote operation. This in turn allows the use of XTA's dedicated Windows software package known as AudioCore, which offers all the control possibilities of the DP200's front panel on screen in a form that is rather easier to get round quickly. The full menu of configurations is available, and the chosen setup is shown graphically as a flowchart. Clicking on any of the elements in the chain opens up a screen to adjust that element, offering nudge buttons for all parameters and even more flexibility in some instances than the unit itself. For instance, delay times can be set in terms of distance—metric or Imperial—instead of milliseconds if required. As an adjunct to this, it is possible to incorporate the current temperature in order to allow the software to correct for variations in the speed of sound, although temperatures have to be entered manually. All inputs and outputs can be given names that then appear on screen in several of the displays to aid clarity.

The EQ and limiter screens both have graphic representations of the currently set parameters, the EQ in the form of a response curve responding almost in real time to the control adjustment, and the limiter as a transfer function graph where the threshold plateau can be dragged up and down with the mouse. The delay and gain screens score over the unit's front panel by offering all the channels, inputs and outputs at once, greatly speeding up the setup.

The AudioCore software allows multiple units to be controlled centrally by assigning each a device ID. Thirty-two such devices can be controlled, and can be chosen from the whole range of suitable XTA units, which currently also include the DP100 stereo 4-output delay line, and the DP202, a scaled-down 2-channel DP200 with just the parametrics and limiters.

The degree of control afforded by the DP200's front panel, never mind the remote software, makes it quite clear that this is a precision tool, and this is reflected in the sound it produces. The EQ in particular is about as neutral as it could be, in line with its intended function of correction and alignment rather than creative manipulation. To say that it has no distinctive sound of its own is not a criticism but a compliment. For more mainstream uses as well there is a place for neutral EQ; in this context neutral is not a synonym for characterless. In particular, I would think its combination of transparent control, precision, resolution and inter-channel matching would have a strong appeal in the mastering process, all the more so with digital I-Os. Perhaps XTA should consider applying this processing power to a specifically studio-orientated unit; until this happens, don't be put off by its apparent purpose if there's a chance this much power in one little box could be useful to you.

CONTACT

XTA ELECTRONICS, Riverside
Business Centre, Worcester Road,
Stourport-on-Severn, Worcestershire
DY13 9BZ, UK. Tel: +44 1299 879977.
Fax: +44 1299 879969.

US: XTA Electronics, 80 Sea Lane,
Farmingdale, NY 11735.
Tel: +1 516 249 1399.
Fax: +1 516 7531020.

TL AUDIO INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

- | | |
|---|--|
| AUSTRALIA
ELECTRIC FACTORY
TEL: +61 3 9480 5988
FAX: +61 3 9484 6708 | ITALY
PRODX SRL
TEL: +39 2 393 11571
FAX: +39 2 393 12609 |
| ASIA & FAR EAST
VW MARKETING
TEL: +44 (0)1372 728481
FAX: +44 (0)1372 724009 | JAPAN
HOOK UP INC.
TEL: +81 35 256 2853
FAX: +81 35 256 2856 |
| AUSTRIA
TON ELCHINGER
TEL: 0222-4847400
FAX: 0222-4847400 | KOREA
DAI KYUNG ELECT.
TRADE CO.
TEL: +82 2 747 6187
FAX: +82 2 766 8504 |
| BALTIC STATES
A & T TRADE
TEL: +371 2 371141
FAX: +371 2 370061 | NEW ZEALAND
A2Z TECHNOLOGIES LTD
TEL: +649 275 3085
FAX: +649 275 1860 |
| BELGIUM
AMTEC
TEL: +32 11 28 14 58
FAX: +32 11 28 14 59 | NORWAY
LYD-SYSTEMER A/S
TEL: +47 22 71 07 10
FAX: +47 22 71 07 12 |
| CANADA
SASCOM
MARKETING GROUP
TEL: +1 905 469 8080
FAX: +1 905 469 1129 | PHILIPPINES
TRACKS
TEL: +632 633 3175
FAX: +632 631 3277 |
| CHINA
DIGITAL MEDIA
TECHNOLOGY
TEL: +852 2721 0343
FAX: +852 2366 6883 | PORTUGAL
MUNDO MUSIC
TEL: +351 2 200 4616
FAX: +351 2 208 4949 |
| CYPRUS
EMPIRE MUSIC
TEL: +357 2 490472
FAX: +357 2 490863 | C.I.S.
A & T TRADE
TEL: +7 095 229 7516
FAX: +7 095 956 6881 |
| DENMARK
DANISH AUDIO
DISTRIBUTION
TEL: +45 3968 2811
FAX: +45 3965 2449 | SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
SWEET LEE COMPANY
TEL: +65 336 7886
FAX: +65 339 7035 |
| FINLAND
SOUND MEDIA LTD
TEL: +358 0 510 2355
FAX: +358 0 510 2216 | SLOVENIA
NOVA
TEL: +386 609 620 933
FAX: +386 61 263 260 |
| FRANCE
MUSIC BUSINESS
TEL: +33 1 43 38 15 95
FAX: +33 1 43 38 70 79 | SOUTH AFRICA
8TH AVENUE SOUND CC
TEL: +27 11 792 3892
FAX: +27 11 792 3895 |
| GERMANY
S.E.A.
TEL: +49 5903 93 880
FAX: +49 5903 6141 | SPAIN
REFLEXION ARTS
TEL: +34 86 48 11 55
FAX: +34 86 48 20 65 |
| GREECE
SOUND CONTROL S.A.
AUDIO & VIDEO SYSTEM
TEL: +30 1 8837 62930
FAX: +30 1 8836 377 | SWEDEN
ESTRAD MUSIC
TEL: +46 8 643 20 07
OR: +46 8 640 12 60
FAX: +46 8 702 20 16 |
| HOLLAND
AUDIO ELECTRONICS
MATTUSEN
TEL: +31 20 699 04 80
FAX: +31 20 699 36 41 | SWITZERLAND
ZAP AUDIO
TEL: +41 22 340 05 70
FAX: +41 22 340 05 75 |
| HONG KONG
DIGITAL MEDIA
TECHNOLOGY
TEL: +852 2721 0343
FAX: +852 2366 6883 | SWITZERLAND
NAGRA - BROADCAST
TEL: +41 21 732 01 01
FAX: +41 21 732 01 00 |
| ICELAND
B.F. PA SYSTEMS
TEL: +354 55 121 44
FAX: +354 56 121 44 | TAIWAN
TRUE SOUND TRADING
CO. LTD.
TEL: +886 2 595 8512
FAX: +886 2 594 0032 |
| INDIA
SOUND TEAM
TEL: +91 22 881 4041
FAX: +91 22 881 0374 | ADVANCEKTEK
INTERNATIONAL CO. LTD
TEL: +886 2 719 2388
FAX: +886 2 716 0043 |
| INDONESIA
MULTI AUDIO PERKASA
TEL: +62 21 629 6009
FAX: +62 21 629 8453 | THAILAND
MULTIMEDIA STUDIO
TEL: +66 2 311 5111
FAX: +66 2 311 6875 |
| | USA
SASCOM MARKETING
GROUP
TEL: +1 905 469 8080
FAX: +1 905 469 1129 |










Worldwide Distribution
Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 1AN (UK).
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700

INDIGO

-  **£599**
EX VAT (704 INC) 2001 4 Channel Valve Mic Pre Amp
-  **£599**
EX VAT (704 INC) 2011 2 Channel 4 band Valve EQ
-  **£599**
EX VAT (704 INC) 2012 2 Channel Parametric Valve EQ
-  **£599**
EX VAT (704 INC) 2021 2 Channel Valve Compressor
-  **£599**
EX VAT (704 INC) 2031 2 Channel Valve Overdrive Unit
-  **£599**
EX VAT (704 INC) 2051 Mono Valve Voice Processor

CLASSIC

-  **£699**
EX VAT (891 INC) EQ-1 Dual Valve EQ
-  **£1295**
EX VAT (1591 INC) EQ-2 Stereo Parametric Valve EQ
-  **£995**
EX VAT (1196 INC) C-1 Dual Valve Compressor
-  **£895**
EX VAT (1096 INC) PA-1 Dual Pentode Valve Pre-amp
-  **£345**
EX VAT (446 INC) PA-2 Dual Valve Mic Pre-amp/DI
-  **£395**
EX VAT (496 INC) VI-1 8 Channel Valve Interface
-  **£295**
EX VAT (396 INC) VI-S 8 Channel Switching Unit

TWO SERIES ONE PHILOSOPHY

Choose a valve signal processor from TL Audio and you're assured outstanding quality and the acclaimed warmth which only TL Audio Valve Technology can deliver.

The question is, which series to pick - Indigo or Classic?

Not an easy choice, as they both offer a combination of superb design, quality manufacture and unique sound.

It's more a question of application.

The Indigo range offers intuitive, easy-to-use valve processing at an incredibly affordable price, whilst the Classic products feature superb on-board mic pre amps and unparalleled control of all signal parameters.

The choice is yours!

SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

Canada & USA:
Sascom Marketing Group
Tel: +1 905 - 469 8080
Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129
WEB: www.sascom.com

For UK sales: Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700

TLAudio



Alex Marcou - Abbey Road Studios (House recording engineer) - "The VI-1 makes hard sounding digital sound like cosy, rounded analogue - a joy to listen to. The control that the EQs, Pre Amps & Compressors give is excellent."



Andy Jackson - Pink Floyd (Sound engineer) - "All the lead vocals on the 'Division Bell' album mix were run through the EQ-1 - I certainly prefer the EQ-1 to other Valve Equalisers for vocals. The new EQ-2 is probably the best all-round EQ I've ever used."



Chris Porter (Producer - Take That) - "I bought one of the first EQ-1s and I've enjoyed using it immensely. It gives a unique quality to the vocals in particular - Take That's 'Back For Good' is a typical example of the EQ-1 adding depth and presence to a vocal track."

Tom Lord-Alge (Dual Grammy Award Winning Engineer) - "The Indigo 2011 EQ has given me the ability to EQ with clarity, rather than just tone. I find it to be very musical. Any problem sound I have come across, I patch in the 2011 and it allows me to add depth and clarity."

Stephen Croes (Producer, Arranger, Engineer - Fleetwood Mac, Kenny Loggins, Jennifer Warnes) - "The Indigo 2011 EQ and 2001 Compressor are exceptional - both responsive and flexible. I can strip or be subtle, hype a sound or just dial it. These are real tools for any level of music production."





REVIEW

BPM Studiotechnik CR-95

The German tradition of quality studio microphones is alive and well, and being continued by more than the obvious selection of manufacturers. **DAVE FOISTER** weighs up the latest FET microphone from BPM Studiotechnik

ITS STRONG ADVERTISING

presence aside, relatively few British engineers are familiar with BPM Studiotechnik microphones. The ads do, however, promise various models very much in the tradition of classic German microphones—big, functional and metallic. Close inspection of the microphones in the flesh confirms the impression, showing a high standard of construction and an emphasis on mechanical and operational needs rather than cosmetic ones.

Current ads show the TB-95 with added glow making it quite clear that it is a valve mic, but it is otherwise extremely similar to the CR-95 looked at here. This is a conventional FET design, with a large side-firing diaphragm, a good selection of facilities, and clear high-performance aspirations.

First impressions are very striking, as the whole kit comes in a flight-case style aluminium carrying box with purpose-cut foam for the CR-95 and all its accessories. These consist of a substantial foam windshield, a well-constructed elastic suspension mount, and a rather upmarket XLR signal lead made from cable called The Voice by Equinox. There was no paperwork with the review mic other than a spec sheet (in German)—no frequency response curves or polar pattern plots.

The suspension mount is the only way of attaching the microphone to a stand, and it is commendably secure and positive, bearing a striking resemblance to that provided with the antipodean Rode NT2. The CR-95 is not light, but stays where it's put without drooping or wobbling about, and its controls remain fully accessible. There are two switches, providing the usual range of facilities in a slightly unorthodox way. The front one selects the polar pattern, with the usual choice of three—omni, figure-of-eight, and cardioid. The second is on the back, and in one direction inserts a 10dB pad while the other end adds low frequency roll-off, making it impossible to

use both simultaneously. Both switches are flush with the body surface, out of the way of accidental nudges but still operable with fingers.

The dual-diaphragm capsule assembly is clearly visible through the open mesh of the grille, showing it to be a 1-inch capsule reminiscent of AKG's CK12. The obviousness of the large capsule and the size and styling of the body conspire to give a strong aura of old-fashioned quality almost calculated to inspire confidence in the musician it is placed in front of. It is more reassuring still to find that the sound of the CR-95 bears out the impression created by its appearance.


WITHOUT DOUBT this is a microphone to be reckoned with. It has a big open sound characterised by sharp focus and immediacy, without the hard edge that such descriptions might suggest. The top end is crisp and present but never harsh, and not at the expense of the rest of the spectrum; fullness, warmth and body are not lacking, and indeed flickers of inaudible low frequencies showed on meters more significantly than they did on my top-notch comparison microphone. The overall impression is of uncoloured naturalness, and this also extends to the off-axis pickup which comes over as particularly neutral, suggesting reasonably accurate polar patterns. The combination of close perspective and wide response make it a very interesting and rewarding vocal microphone, as well as an excellent all-rounder suitable for anything requiring high quality flat pickup, just as one would hope from the design.

There are several microphones around that think that looking the part is enough to gain acceptance, regardless of the sound they produce. The CR-95 invites such a response by virtue of its styling, but in fact is more than capable of standing on its own two feet in terms of its performance. If

it's not already an option on the shopping list it should be.

Accompanying the review CR-95 but not specifically designed for it was a dual-channel microphone preamplifier intended to interface phantom-powered microphones with simple consumer-style DAT recorders. BPM's Roadstar is a straightforward portable box with a sturdy metal case carrying two end panels with the works attached. At the back are the unbalanced outputs on gold-plated phono sockets, together with trays for a pair of PP3 type batteries—rechargeables were provided as part of the package, along with a suitable charger, and the whole kit comes in a sturdy canvas carrying bag.

Appearing on the front is switchable phantom power, including full 48V, and a similar slide switch provides attenuation of either 30dB or 60dB, suggesting the box's use for line level balance sources as well. These are mounted below the XLR input connectors, between which appear LEDs for battery state indication. The final facility is a phase reverse switch for Channel 1, completing a comprehensive package which should overcome the limitations of many of the DAT machines in common use, which may have been chosen for portability and price rather than the quality (or even the presence) of microphone inputs.

These two items presumably represent the two extremes of the market BPM hope to address; both sit well with the competition and do an excellent job, encouraging the thought that this is a company one would like to hear more of. 

CONTACT

BPM STUDIO TECHNIK,
Wattstrasse 11-13, D 13355,
Berlin, Germany.
Tel: +49 30 463 1169.
Fax: +49 30 463 1216.

What's new in Pro Audio

The Buyer's guide to professional audio products

Telephone Sue Gould on +44 171 620 3636, fax: +44 171 401 8036, or email: c73@cityscape.co.uk, and find out what's in it for you

- Hundreds of new products featured in every issue
- Selected 'purchasing' readership from Studio Sound and Pro Sound News circulation database
- Genuine sales leads from the Rapid Response 'bingo card' system on all editorial and advertisements

fame
AUDIO MIXER EDITOR

**The totally integrated digital recording,
editing and mixing solution, by Fairlight.**

If you're searching for the world's fastest 24-track workstation equipped with 36-input motorised fader mixing, total dynamic automation, assignable dynamics processing, integrated machine control, stereo and surround monitoring, then all you need is FAME.

Europe London (171) 267 3323
Fax (171) 267 0919

USA 1800-4-FAIRLIGHT
Los Angeles (310) 287 1400
Fax (310) 287 0200

Asia Sydney (2) 9975 1230
Fax (2) 9975 1368

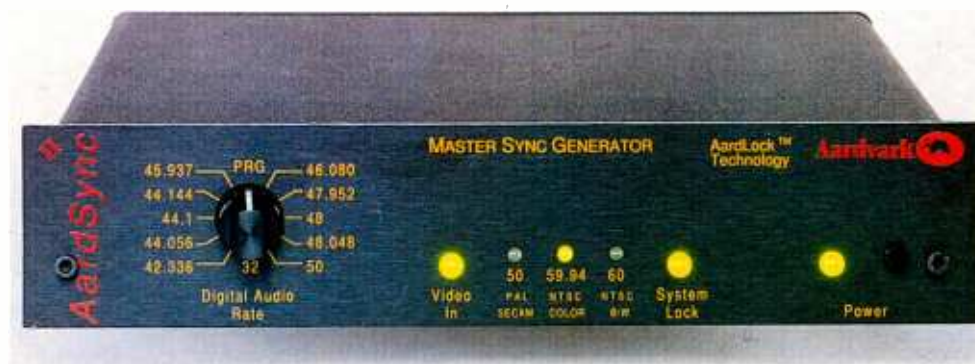
Japan Tokyo (3) 5450 8531
Fax (3) 5450 8530

FairlightTM
THE BENCHMARK IN DIGITAL AUDIO

Aardvaark AARDSYNC

The rise of digital-audio systems has given rise to more complex sync requirements than audio has previously known.

DAVE FOISTER evaluates an American synchroniser that will give the same sync standards as video



THE MORE COMPLICATED it gets, the more complicated it gets. Synchronisation in the analogue world meant nothing more than making two machines run together, with musical sense and lip-sync being the only requirements. Analogue signals, being continuous varying voltages, did not need to be synchronised to sub-millisecond accuracy in order to be mixed and processed, which was just as well as it would probably have been impossible. When we acquired our second digital recorder, or our first digital mixer/signal processor/DAW, the spectre of signal synchronisation began to loom large; suddenly digital words needed to be kept aligned with one another, otherwise even switching cleanly between them, never mind mixing them together, was impossible.

All this was already old hat to the video fraternity. All the video signals within a system have to be time aligned so that their frame edges occur simultaneously for exactly the same reasons—cuts, fades and wipes between them are otherwise impossible—and for everything to work properly it must be locked precisely to a stable and accurate reference. The signal from a VTR, in particular, is notoriously imprecise as a sync source for anything else. Early on TV facilities realised that lashing the kit together in different ways for different jobs, and trusting one bit to synchronise with the others was not a professional approach, neither was it convenient nor was it efficient. The idea of centralised house sync was soon adopted, where an accurate dedicated sync pulse generator provided synchronising signals for the whole facility, every other piece of equipment—cameras; VTRs; time-base correctors; switchers; mixers; monitors—being locked to it.

The same principle is the ideal for

digital audio. Most digital equipment automatically locks its clock to any incoming audio signal, but relying on this alone has its limitations: a mixer with two sources cannot synchronise to both unless the sources are themselves in sync; the whole system becomes dependent on the accuracy and jitter performance of the clock in the master device; 2-way connections can lead to all sorts of problems with each clock trying to chase the other, and possibly ending up at the wrong sample rate. All of these problems are eliminated with centralised synchronisation, and if the central source can itself be locked to house picture sync then an entire studio can run seamlessly in sync, with the pitfalls of getting it wrong no longer an issue.

Aardvaark is an American company specialising in digital problem solvers, from A-D convertors to sample-rate convertors, to digital signal distribution. It also has the AardSync, a master digital audio sync generator designed to perform exactly the task described above in a simple set-and-forget, half-width, 1U-high box. Now in a Mark II version, it offers a highly stable low-jitter clock producing a Digital Audio Reference Signal (DARS) for distribution in various formats from its several rear-panel connectors.

IN ITS SIMPLEST FORM, the AardSync works as a stand-alone reference clock, providing two AES-EBU reference outputs on XLRs and four BNC connectors, two of which always deliver word-clock signals while the others are jumper-selectable between word clock and Avid-Digidesign 256 sync. SPDIF sync is available with an optional adaptor. The AardSync prides itself on the integrity of its clock, claiming 100dB of jitter reduction in the critically audible region where the jitter frequency exceeds 600Hz,

AardSync II supports all sample rates and pull-up and pull-down rates for US and European operation

as well as 0.000% drift over time. All possible sample rates are delivered, with the Mk II adding pull-up and pull-down rates for both US and European work, as well as a user-settable rate. The growing demand for high sampling rates is supported with an Over Sample option giving 88.2kHz and 96kHz along with the same associated pull-ups and downs.

The internal clock can be locked to incoming video, sensing signal presence and automatically distinguishing between PAL and NTSC, colour and mono, showing the signal type on front-panel LEDs. It sets out to match the video frames long-term while ironing out the short-term discrepancies caused by VTR mechanics. I found it locked to decent video, such as a camera output, even faster than the spec claimed, but my S-VHS VTRs were outside its tolerance and had to be time-base corrected before providing an acceptable lock, indicated by a steady lock LED. No doubt more professional VTRs would produce better results.

The advantages of running all the digital gear in a facility from a reference like this, with or without video sync, are obvious, and for many small setups the outputs on the back will provide everything that is needed, further distribution, perhaps, being necessary for larger studios. The practical benefits of central sync are augmented by the spec of the AardSync's clock, which should outperform most onboard clocks comfortably in those areas which are known to have audible effects.

I suspect the installation of an item like this is something few small facilities have considered, despite their almost certainly having suffered from the very problems it solves. It's not expensive, it's not complicated, and it can only substitute a bit of professionalism for the *ad hoc* arrangements of daisy-chained jitter generators with which most places presently content themselves. Ⓢ

CONTACT

AARDVARK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 202 E Washington St, 306 Ann Arbor, MI 48104, US.
Tel: +1 313 665 8899.
Fax: +1 313 665 0694.
Web: <http://www.aardvark-pro.com>
UK: The UK Office Ltd, Berkhamsted House, 121 High Street, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 2BJ. Tel: +44 1442 870103.
Fax: +44 1442 870148.
E-mail: tuko@theukoffice.co.uk

INSTEAD OF BRAGGING ABOUT OUR 8•BUS CONSOLE AGAIN, WE THOUGHT WE'D BRAG ABOUT EDDIE KRAMER BRAGGING ABOUT OUR 8•BUS.

Okay, bragging is too strong a word. But we are very proud when one of the most important, rule-breaking, producers in recording history has become a Mackie 8•Bus fan.

After all, Eddie Kramer's role in the making of popular music has changed its sound forever¹. His recipe? "Make a record unlike anything that's ever been heard." So, while other engineers in London were churning out England's formula Pop of the Day, Eddie Kramer was across the console from a strangely-dressed young man from Seattle named Jimi Hendrix. Together, they broke practically every sonic and musical rule in sight. The result was an aural legacy of such originality that it still sounds amazing — even revolutionary — a quarter century later.

Eddie hasn't gotten any more conservative over the years. So it's not surprising that a man with Kramer's receptiveness to change would add a 32•8 to his creative arsenal. A mixing console that costs hundreds of thousands less than those he's worked on for most of his awe-inspiring career. A console he says he likes for its "...sweet EQ, dynamic range, and cleanliness."



1. Including Hendrix, Led Zeppelin, Kiss, Buddy Guy, and more recently his work with other Mackie mixer owners: Sting, David Abbruzzese, Vinnie Colaiuta, Stanley Clarke, Tony Williams, Steve Vai, and Carlos Santana.
2. He hates the location of the 8•Bus talkback button.
3. According to Eddie, Eric Shenkman (Spin Doctors), Little Red Wagon Mobile Recording Studio, Bootsy Collins and John McEnroe have purchased 8•Bus consoles at his urging.

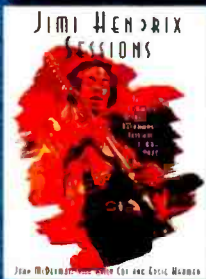


Eddie wanted to do more than just take advantage of the creative and lifestyle options afforded by the project studio revolution. He also wanted to help DRIVE it. So a year ago, we agreed to lend Eddie a 32•8 in return for his feedback. Since then, we've learned Eddie is not shy about expressing his opinions. Luckily they're mostly good².

And Eddie Kramer recommends Mackie consoles to his associates, too³. In these cynical times (when pop stars accept millions to "endorse" products they admit later to having never

tried), we at Mackie Designs think that's the only kind of "endorsement" worth having.

If you're in the market for a serious but affordable mixer, we hope you'll take a close look at the only 8•bus console Eddie Kramer says is worth having.



Sample Eddie's latest work on "In From The Storm."

a brilliant orchestral homage to Hendrix with an astonishing array of some of the best players in the world. Leave it to Eddie to break more rules. (Net surfers should check out the RCA Victor® Web Page @ <http://rcavictor.com>.) For a great read, pick up the *Jimi Hendrix Sessions* book by John McDermott with Billy Cox and Eddie Kramer (Little Brown), and on video, *Adventures In Modern Recording* (available from Mix Bookshelf, 510-653-3307).

MACKIE™

Mackie Designs Inc • Woodinville • WA • USA • 206/487-4333 • 206/485-1152
Internet sales@mackie.com

©1996 Mackie Designs, Inc.
All rights reserved

www.americanradiohistory.com

Syntrillium COOL EDIT

You work in a business where the prospect of a free t-shirt can attract almost as much attention as the launch of a \$500,000 console. The Internet's access to the recording studio has **CHRIS DENNING** on the trail of bargain software

IN A WORLD where the cost of both hardware and software seems to constantly tumble—but to simultaneously grow in both power and performance—one area of computer audio application that manages to hold some semblance of its price is that of high-quality, fully featured, nonlinear, digital-audio recording. Of course, nonlinear recording has benefited from the falling cost of computer hardware, but this has generally involved economies of power and quality—such as in number and quality of converters.

The issue of software is a separate one—not that the hardware is of much use

The program has just about every editing feature you could reasonably want,

without it—in that the material costs in copying and distributing software bear no relation to those commonly associated with hardware. If you limit the function of the software—to encompass, say, audio editing rather than full-blown capture, editing, processing and reproduction—cheap software becomes a virtual inevitability. And, if you take into account the Internet as a means of cost-effective distribution, and the opportunities offered by the Net for evaluation software, entry-level software, and even vanity software, it will come as no great surprise that there is a high-quality, gratis, audio-editing program currently available via the Internet.

COOL EDIT from the American Syntrillium Software operation is a professional Windows-based sound editor with many exciting features. The shareware version is fully functional in every way, but to encourage users to register, there is a restriction on its usefulness—specifically, only two groups of features can be used in any one session. This means, for example, that you could record, mix and save freely—but, if you then wanted to process to add echo, flanging or distortion, you would have to quit and load the program again. This is not actually prohibitive for casual use, but in any professional environment, it would swiftly become tedious, and eventually be uneconomic. Registration, therefore, (most expediently addressed by credit card) is inexpensive at just \$25 for a 'lite' version without several of the features, or \$50 for the full program. There is also a \$100 'preferred' registration that additionally

provides automatic software updates.

The program has just about every editing feature you could reasonably want, including compression and reverb. It can also generate DTMF tones. One of the most useful options is Stretching, which enables cuts to be lengthened or shortened to fit a given duration without affecting pitch, so that the 'perfect' take, that unfortunately is 32 seconds long, can now easily be made to fit the requisite 30-second slot.

The program supports many sound-file formats in both mono and stereo. At present, these include PCM, Microsoft ADPCM; and IMA/DVI PCM; .WAV; Sound Blaster; .VOC; raw PCM. SMP; ASCII text; AU; Apple AIFF and Amiga IFF. There is a clean Convert Sample Type option within the program, and the required audio format can also be selected when SAVING. Syntrillium claims that practically any file format can be loaded successfully by using the raw PCM file type, and then using the Adjust option to correct the sample rate, bit rate and number of channels. There is also a facility called Byte Swapping, which changes how Cool Edit interprets the actual waveform data by swapping high and low order bytes in 16-bit mode, or the signed-unsigned interpretation of bytes in 8-bit mode. You can try swapping the bytes if an unknown waveform does not sound correct. Effectively, these facilities mean that the user could actually invent a custom-file format that Cool Edit would be

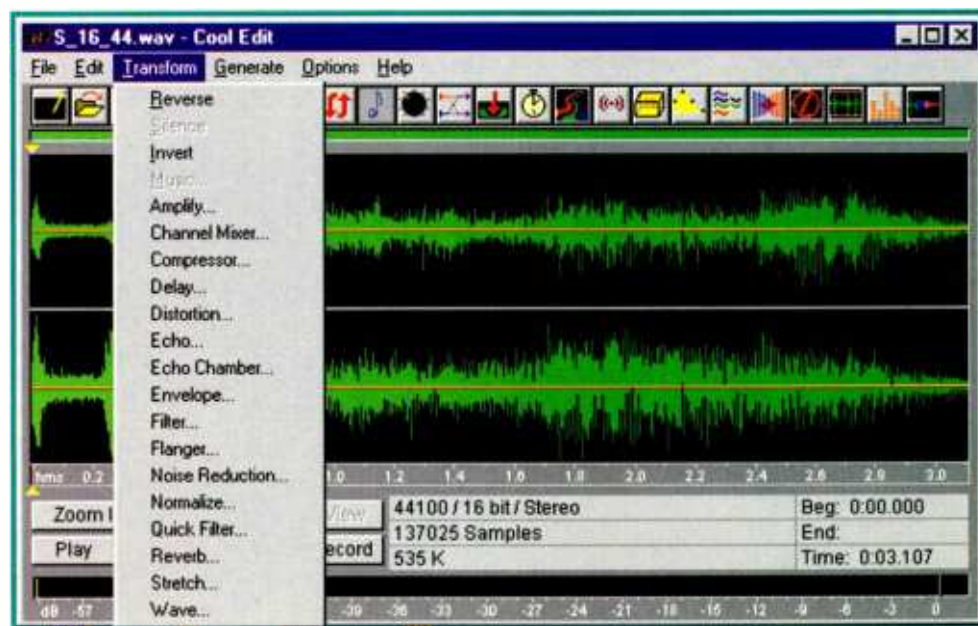
Although Cool Edit is available as shareware, its value as a professional editor should not be underestimated

able to support.

More useful: the Batch Processor option enables any series of commands to be carried out on any given set of files, so that, for example, file-type conversion of hundreds of files could be carried out entirely automatically.

There are fully featured echo, reverb and delay facilities with all parameters such as attack time and fall-off ratio completely adjustable. Equalisation is available on the echo channel, and there are many subtle additional controls such as Tunnel (gives a tubular effect), and Spatial (tricks the brain into creating false stereo from mono by applying a 1µs delay to one or other of the channels). Invert, as the name suggests, inverts the waveform, and Mixing provides a control of how much, if at all, the original sound is combined with the returned delayed signal.

One particularly interesting facility in this area is called Echo Chamber. This function will calculate the echoes that would occur if the source audio (highlighted selection) and microphones (effectively the destination channels for the echoed wave) were in a room of any given size and with walls of any given dampening factors. The number of echoes to calculate is adjustable, up to about 25,000 echoes. The more echoes there are to calculate, the longer it will take the function to complete. Practically any ambience setting can be created using this function.



The Solution:

The press judges:

- "...warm and wide Sound, surprisingly dry..."
- "...neutral, very low Noise..."
- "...unexpected linear, fresh and dynamic..."
- "...versatile, recommendable..."
- "...best Buy in its class..."



STUDIO **B**
TECHNIK **P**
M.

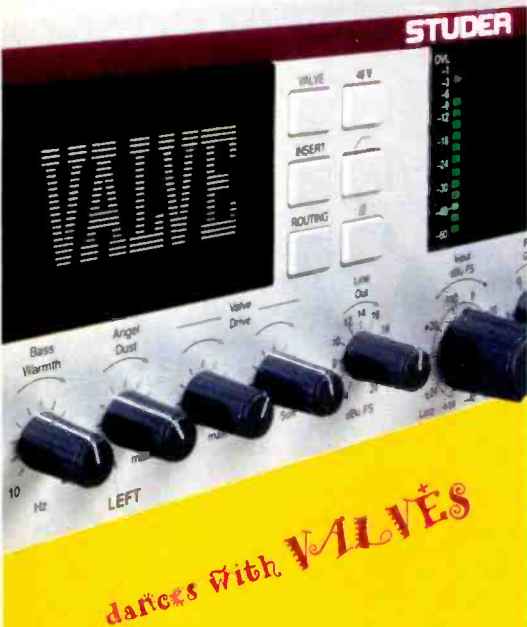
For further information contact:
S.P.M. Studioteknik • Wattstr. 11-13 • 13355 Berlin • Germany
Phone: 0049-30-463 11 69 • Fax: 0049-30-463 12 16

STUDER D19 Series

Mic VALVE

Valve Dignified Digital Mic Preamp

- Excellent MIC and LINE Preamps • High performance modular 20-bit A/D converters • Switchable Valve Dignifier stage • 3 adjustable valve sound parameters: Bass Warmth, Angel Zoom & Valve Drive • Highest Audio Quality & Individual Valve Sound Tuning • DSP Dithering and Noise Shaping for best quality on 16-bit media • Analogue and AES/EBU outputs • balanced pre/post valve inserts • Optional ADAT™ or TDIF™ 8-CH outputs with output routing



for more information call:

Switzerland (worldwide) +41 1 870 75 11, Austria +43 1 866 54-0,
France +33 1 45 14 47 86, Germany +49 30 72 39 34-0,
UK +44 181 207 50 50, Canada +1 416 510 13 47,
Japan +81 3 34 65 22 11, Singapore +65 481 56 88,
USA +1 615 399 21 99

STUDER
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

H A Harman International Company

REVIEW

One creative use for this function, like the Spatial feature, is to convert mono audio to stereo with the correct ambiance. Choosing a virtual left microphone that is 1ft–2ft away from the virtual right microphone will simulate the ears of a listener, and will give the effect of 'being there' when listened to with stereo headphones.

To give more control over the environment, damping factors can be applied to any of the walls, floor, and ceiling. If a wall has a damping factor of 1.0, it is totally reflective (like cement). If a wall has a very low damping factor, like 0.05, it will absorb most of the sound (like carpeting or sound proofing panels). You can also lower the damping factor of some of the walls to simulate the fact that other objects in the room are absorbing some of the audio. The length, width, and height of the room can be entered in feet, while room sizes can be as large as memory will allow.

Compression, expansion and limiting are controlled by the program's Compression routine, which also operates as an effective noise gate to silence the audio between words or sounds.

The Noise Reduction and Filter options make it possible to reduce broad-band noise up to 20dB, and constant noises—like mains hum or background air conditioning noise—over 70dB. You can filter out undesired frequencies, or you can keep certain desired frequencies by using the Passive mode.

A Logarithmic mode boosts or damps frequency components.

There is a Lock option for setting a continuous filter, or you can choose different Initial and Final filters. With this latter setting, filtering will gradually go from the initial state to the final in the manner determined by the Transition settings.

The Precision Factor determines how accurate the filtering is over time when separate initial and final settings are used. A low factor, means the filter settings will change roughly, or in chunks, from the initial to the final settings. With higher factors, the filter's transitions are much smoother. In any case, the higher the precision factor, the longer it will take to filter the selection, but the more pleasing it sounds. The FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) function takes a large group of samples, and filters them all at once. The precision factor determines how many samples from the entire group are actually saved in the final product.

As part of the Filter function, there are various 'Windowing' methods that determine the amount of transition width and ripple cancellation, from smallest width, and the greatest ripples, to the widest width, and the least ripples. The filters with the least ripples are also those that more precisely follow the drawn graph, and have the steepest slopes, even though they are wider, and pass more frequencies in a band-pass operation.

If the Morph option is checked, the transition from the initial filter settings to the final filter settings will 'morph' from one to the other. If this is not checked, the settings simply change linearly over time, which means if you have a spike at 10kHz for the initial filter, and a spike at 1kHz for the final filter, the spike at 10k will gradually decrease, and the spike at 1k will gradually increase over time. If morphing is on, then the spike will flow from 10k down to 1k, passing many of the frequencies in between.

Metering can be monitored from within the Cool Edit window, and although selection of the sound source and audio level must be controlled

in Windows 95 by the sound card's own mixer facility, the program provides control over such aspects as the metering range (30dB–90dB) and whether peaks should be dynamic or static.

Cool Edit's Scripting feature automates repetitive tasks, by remembering, for example, everything done to arrive at a particular waveform or transformation, and the Music feature enables any sound to be set to music.

The program's Toolbar is highly customisable and, for ultimate convenience, The Cue List section enables the playing of any selected portions of the waveform in any order, as well as normal looping. It also allows the playing of specific parts of the waveform to be triggered by pressing user-assigned keyboard hot keys.

One particular benefit of the system is that multiple 'instances' of the program can be in operation simultaneously. This means that several Cool Edit windows can be open at once, each one loaded, for example, with different audio files which can be selected and pasted as required.


BUNDLED WITH Cool Edit are a number of *.XFM files, which are actually DLLs (Dynamic Link Libraries) that contain the code necessary to perform predetermined Effects. The format for these Transform and Generate effects modules is freely available from Syntrillium, so it is likely that, in time, further modules (whether from Syntrillium themselves or from third parties) will become available. If you are adventurous (and into Microsoft Visual C/C++) you can even write your own.

Additionally, there are CD player controls actually within the program so that, for example, sound effects can be loaded for editing direct from an audio CD. Included in the command set is a precise 'remember current location' marker, so that the CD can be started from an exact point.

An unusual feature of the program is the Brainwave Synchronisation function which generates various patterns of white noise type sounds. These patterns (according to Cool Edit's creator, David Johnston) provide—among other things—stress and insomnia relief, as well as reducing depression, migraines and headaches. No doubt useful after a heavy techno session.

Curiously, many of the sound patterns heard in this mode, such as helicopter, or 'washing' type noises, are not coming out of either channel but are actually artefacts psychoacoustically created inside the listener's head.

Since they discovered Cool Edit, the Commercial Production team at Manx Radio on the Isle of Man can't stop singing its praises. Producer Mike Reynolds describes it as 'phenomenal'. His colleague, copywriter Stephen Bosman adds 'Mike wasn't really into computers previously. But we installed it at 11am and by 2pm he was recording a session. It's so intuitive—I just sit in front of my PC and simply convert what I hear in my head into finished product'.

Cool Edit can handle files of any size, limited only by hard drive space and comes in two versions, either for Windows 3.x or Windows 95/NT. 

CONTACT

SYNTRILLIUM SOFTWARE CORPORATION, PO Box 60274, Phoenix, Arizona 85082-0274, US.
Tel: +1 602 941 4327.
Fax: +1 602 941 8170.
E-mail: syntrill@aol.com

Still the one...System One

With over 5000 units in service around the world, you're likely to run across a System One almost anywhere. The System One from Audio Precision is known as "The Recognized Standard in Audio Testing"... and for good reason.

System One has established an enviable international record for both audio performance and speed, testing everything from stereos to satellites.

System One was so successful, we waited and watched for competitors. When none appeared we created our own with the introduction of our new System Two. System Two meets specialized measurement needs for AES interface and digital audio testing while also offering analog and digital audio performance at levels exceeding even System One's.

But for many audio test jobs, System One offers the most cost effective solution. With guaranteed performance specifications like generator distortion of -106dB and analyzer residual noise of -114 dBu, the System One may be the one for you.

Our worldwide force of Audio Precision representatives will be pleased to provide further information on System One or System Two.

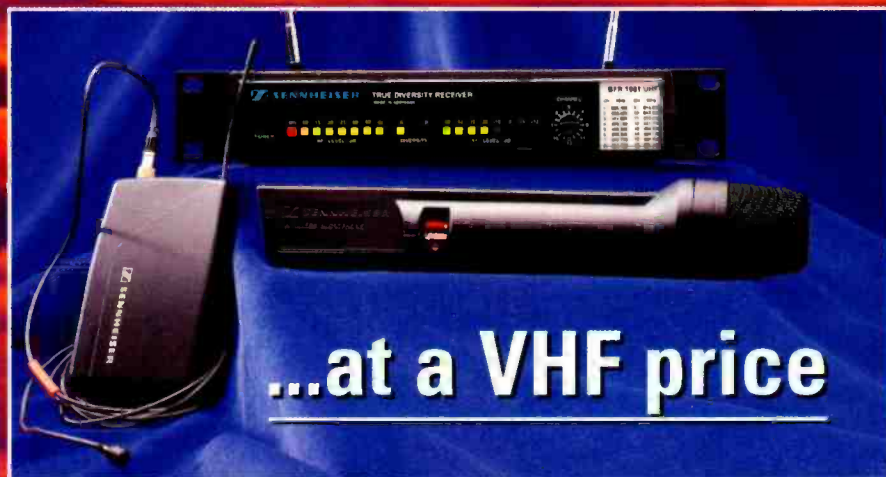


Audio precision

15000 GARDEN ROAD, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131, U.S.A.
 TEL: (415) 321-2000 FAX: (415) 321-2004
 U.S. TEL FAX: 1-800-231-7350

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia: APT Electronics Pty. Ltd. Tel: 2-439-7744; Belgium: ELSINCO Quibin Tel: 11-315 0830; Brazil: Sanyo Eletrônica Ltda. Tel: 011-508-5010; Canada: GERRA AUDIO Distributors Tel: (416) 526-2779; China: Hong Kong: A.C. Electronics Co. Ltd. Tel: 2634-0937; Croatia: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Zagreb, Tel: 481 130 0; Czech Republic: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Prague, Tel: 224 140 0; Denmark: GERRA AUDIO, Tel: 88 57 15 11; Finland: Danalac Oy, Tel: 7-813 311; France: ERFI, Rep. Office Tel: (1) 46 63 66 41; Germany: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Munich, Tel: 89 521 641; Greece: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Athens, Tel: 1-851-45; Hungary: SMCO Audio, Tel: (1) 269 16 50; India: Electro Dynamics, Tel: 512-294218; Israel: Dain Et, Tel: 3-847 8770; Italy: GERRA AUDIO, Tel: 02-8910200; Japan: B&P International Co., Ltd. Tel: 2-53-1467; Korea: A.P. Electronics Co., Ltd. Tel: 435-496 111; New Zealand: Audio Precision, Tel: 477-9115; Norway: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Oslo, Tel: 2-72 22 33; Poland: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Warszawa, Tel: 22-6510 122; 30-89 279; Portugal: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Lisboa, Tel: 341-4037; 341-4092; Singapore: TME systems Pte. Ltd. Tel: 437-7284; Slovakia: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Bratislava, Tel: (7) 784 153; South Africa: SOUNDPLUS, Tel: 011-477-3415; Spain: ELSINCO, Rep. Office Madrid, Tel: 91-101 5600; Sweden: TME systems AB, Tel: 01-52 51 55; Switzerland: D. W.A. Günther AG, Tel: 0510 47 81; Taiwan: P.O.C. Audio Advance Tech. Tel: 2-536 6131; Thailand: A.P. Electronics Co., Ltd. Tel: 892-1930; 892-1939; 892-1937; 892-1938; 892-1939; 892-1940; 892-1941; 892-1942; 892-1943; 892-1944; 892-1945; 892-1946; 892-1947; 892-1948; 892-1949; 892-1950; 892-1951; 892-1952; 892-1953; 892-1954; 892-1955; 892-1956; 892-1957; 892-1958; 892-1959; 892-1960; 892-1961; 892-1962; 892-1963; 892-1964; 892-1965; 892-1966; 892-1967; 892-1968; 892-1969; 892-1970; 892-1971; 892-1972; 892-1973; 892-1974; 892-1975; 892-1976; 892-1977; 892-1978; 892-1979; 892-1980; 892-1981; 892-1982; 892-1983; 892-1984; 892-1985; 892-1986; 892-1987; 892-1988; 892-1989; 892-1990; 892-1991; 892-1992; 892-1993; 892-1994; 892-1995; 892-1996; 892-1997; 892-1998; 892-1999; 892-2000.

Scaling New Heights in UHF Radio



...at a VHF price

From the leaders in radio microphone technology come two new world beating designs. System 1081 Handheld and System 1083 Beltpack. True diversity, 16 channel switchable UHF radio systems that quite simply redefine the cost of professional wireless.

And that's not all.

Maintaining Sennheiser's 50 year commitment to quality and performance these systems truly represent a breakthrough for radio. And that's going to make a lot of people very ecstatic.

Call us now for a copy of our brochure.

 **SENNHEISER**

Sennheiser UK Ltd, FREEPOST, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3BR. Tel 01494 551551. Fax 01494 551550.

www.americaradiobistory.com

New Technologies

Although much of the new equipment shown at the recent IBC Convention was video-based, there was also much of interest to professional audio people.

DAVE FOISTER brings a roundup of significant releases from Amsterdam




Pitched at edit-intensive post and multimedia applications

material assembled in one of Spectral's editing packages and controls the CD writing process; it can also be used for mixed-media and ISO9660 CD-ROM preparation. A new editor was also introduced at IBC. StudioTracks XP is intended to provide all the advanced tools for edit-intensive film-video postproduction, sound design, dialogue editing and multimedia authoring, and has a new Segment Editor page supporting a whole new series of DSP functions. *Spectral, US. Tel: +1 206 487 2931.*

B&K miniature microphone

Hot on the heels of Brüel & Kjaer's series of compact microphones comes the DPA4060 miniature microphone, launched at IBC. This is intended for use in radio-microphone applications such as theatre work and is therefore extremely small, and built to resist sweat and make-up. It uses a new 5.4mm prepolarised condenser cartridge, and can handle SPLs up to 134dB with an on-axis frequency response of 20Hz-20kHz within 2dB. Its two likely mounting positions, the head and the chest of the performer, are catered for by two different protection grids, the head version giving a soft boost at 8kHz-20kHz and the chest a larger boost at 12kHz. Factory-fitted connectors for most popular transmitter systems are available and 48V phantom powering is in the pipeline. *Danish Pro Audio, Denmark. Tel: +45 48 14 2828.*

Soundscape additions

Soundscape's SSHDR1 workstation has received several additional features, including an 8-channel I-O option in the form of a TDIF port, complemented by an 8-channel analogue I-O rack. 20-bit converters are used throughout and ADAT interfacing is also included. New signal-processing possibilities are added by the SSAC-1 accelerator card, giving improved mixing, routing and EQ and enabling the use of third-party DSP plug-ins. One such is Wave Mechanics' Reverb plug-in, joined by Soundscape's own Time Module for 

Harrison Series 12 console is now at Release 3

Dolby Surround TDM plug-ins

Previewed at IBC were new TDM plug-ins from Dolby Laboratories allowing Pro Tools users to achieve Dolby Surround encoding and Pro Logic decoding without any additional hardware. Compatible with Pro Tools III, 4.0 and 4.1 for NuBus and PCI Macs, the Dolby software runs on the Digidesign DSP Farm card entirely within the Pro Tools virtual mixing environment, allowing the digital production of Dolby Surround format material for video, TV, advertisements and multimedia. The system includes the facility for 4-2-4 monitoring, so that discrete 4-channel programme material can be matrix encoded and simultaneously decoded to show the effects of later surround encoding.

Dolby Laboratories, US. Tel: +1 415 558 0200. Dolby Laboratories, UK. Tel: +44 1793 842100.

Harrison Series 12

Harrison featured the Series 12-MPC consoles at IBC, centring on the new ADTA (Analogue-Digital Transition Architecture) console with Release 3 software. ADTA allows the consoles to have analogue, digital or hybrid signal paths under the same control surface, and Release 3 adds SmartStart to the automation, giving seamless transition during interruption or

recovery of the automation mainframe avoiding sudden changes or breaks in the on-air signal. It also adds a motorised automated panning joystick.

Harrison, US. Tel: +1 615 370 9001.

Motionworks R2P2

New from Motionworks via HHB at IBC is a compact remote control for Sony P2 compatible machines, the R2P2. On being connected, the unit identifies the machine from a library of over 140 devices and displays its name in a 20 x 2 LCD window, automatically configuring function keys and menus according to the requirements of the machine. These would include, for instance, 8-track record arming for a Tascam DA-88, and ID writing and erasing functions for a DAT recorder. As more machines come on to the market, the relevant additional software can be downloaded from Motionworks' web site. Full transport controls are provided along with a jog-shuttle wheel, and the R2P2 can be operated from rechargeable batteries or a mains supply, both provided as standard.

HHB, UK. Tel: +44 181 962 5000. HHB, US. Tel: +1 207 773 2424.

New Spectral software

Spectral's workstation range now has CD burning facilities added in the form of MediaMaker CD. This bolt-on takes



time stretching-compression, pitch shifting and sample rate conversion. Further upgrades include an AVI file player for real-time video playback on screen synchronised to audio, and an EDL processor that, with the addition of an RS422 card, allows autoconforming from CMX, Sony and GFG EDLs. CDR mastering software is now available, offering compatibility with a wide range of audio CD recorders.

*Soundscape, UK. Tel: +44 1222 450120.
Soundscape Digital Technology, US.
Tel: +1 805 373 1828.*

Yamaha O2R additions

Yamaha has added two support products for the O2R digital console. The CD8-AES is a single-slot interface card carrying eight AES-EBU inputs and outputs on a 25-pin D connector, allowing the desk to handle up to 32 AES-EBU signals in and out. Panning facilities are extended by the SoundWare SP02 joystick controller, which allows any of the O2R's channels to be panned across multiple outputs in various surround formats, including LCRS, 5.1 and 7.1. The O2R's 32-bit DSP technology is now incorporated into a new reverb processor, the REV 500, sharing aspects of the flagship ProR3 processor, but at a remarkably low price.

*Yamaha, US. Tel: +1 714 522 9011.
Yamaha-Kemble, UK. Tel: +44 1908 366700.*

DNA Mikado

New to DNA's signal-processing range is the Mikado quad microphone preamplifier, designed as a high-quality front-end to a digital system. Four independent mic amps all feature switchable phantom power, phase and pad, a variable high-pass filter and level metering. DNA plans to add further features, mostly available as upgrades, including digital outputs, dual analogue outputs and limiting.

DNA, Netherlands. Tel: +31 527 620060.

Micron UHF diversity systems

Audio Engineering's Micron range of radio microphone systems debuted three additions at IBC. The SDR Diversity Receiver is a very compact UHF unit aimed at ENG and location sound recordists, weighing only 150g in its 120mm high stainless-steel case. It is supplied complete with antennae, and is available with camcorder mountings. The DDH-1 takes two SDRs and puts them in a half-rack 1U case with integral antenna

distribution system, specifically for stereo ENG and EFP applications. While the SQDC doubles this up to four receivers, in a leather shoulder case, for 4-channel EFP and film sound applications.

Audio Engineering, UK. Tel: +44 171 254 5475.

Sonifex Courier

Shown in prototype form at IBC was a new digital audio recorder for broadcast acquisition from Sonifex, known as the Courier. This uses industry standard PCMCIA hard disks to which it records linear signals, .WAV files or MPEG II format for a variety of uses, and it incorporates a built-in telephone, modem and ISDN communication software. A graphical display shows recording levels and time, and a scrub wheel allows editing in the field prior to transfer to the studio.

Sonifex, UK. Tel: +44 1933 650700.

Broadcast Electronics Predator

Broadcast Electronics used IBC to launch its new digital exciter-transmitter, the Predator. This is a modular system including a fully operational digital transmitter with power levels up to 250W. The modularity is intended to allow individual modules to be replaced with new technology when it becomes available, and can be purchased as an analogue unit with easy upgrade to digital when required.

Broadcast Electronics, US. Tel: +1 217 224 9600.

Millennia Mixing Suite

Millennia Media has licensed George Massenburg's GML HRT-9100 mixing bus technology, and used it as the core of the Mixing Suite, designed for maximum sonic integrity. The rackmount modular system offers mono and stereo input cards with four main buses and four aux buses, all fully balanced and with circuits based on minimum topology, high speed, high headroom, DC-coupled parameters. Facilities include swept high-pass filters, precision sine-cosine panning with bypass of pan and fader, true stereo solo and one-knob stereo aux sends. The 12-bay rack gives a maximum configuration of 20 x 4 x 4, and four of these can be used together to give an 80-input system. Master facilities include oscillator and master solo functions, and the main power-supply rack incorporates talkback, with the unusual facility of



The Motionworks R2P2 remote controller opened with a library of 140 machine profiles—with more to follow

complete power-off muting of the talkback power amplifier when not in use, and with special circuitry to allow it to power up within 0.25s when required without thumps or damage.

Millennia Media, US. Tel: +1 916 647 0750.

Sonic Solutions PCM9000 support

Sonic has announced plans to add support for Sony's PCM9000 M-O disc recorder to its SonicStudio premastering workstation. The PCM9000 M-O disc is becoming an acceptable format for mastering plants, and the Sonic enhancements will allow premastered audio to be transferred directly to the 9000's drive. Besides this, audio already recorded on to the Sony system can be transferred to SonicStudio at faster-than-real-time speeds for further editing.

Sonic Solutions, US. Tel: +1 415 893 8000.

Harris A2D2A

Harris Broadcast Division has introduced a combined A-D converter and D-A converter offering 20-bit performance both ways simultaneously at a low price. Sample-rate conversion is included to the three standard rates, and external clocks are accepted via AES-EBU.

SIMPLY THE FINEST RANGE OF REPRODUCTION FURNITURE IN THE WORLD

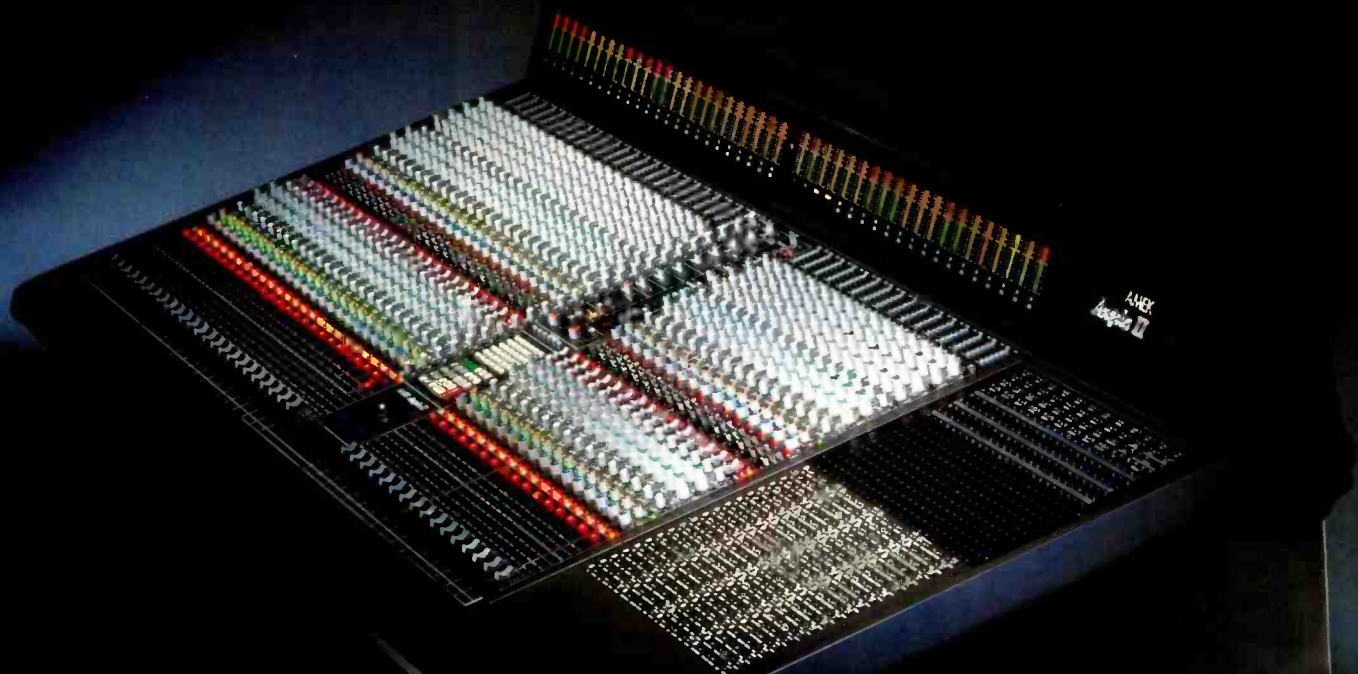
Professional monitors and amplifiers by
dynaudioacoustics

Unit 21 Riverside Workshops
28 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ UK
Tel: +44 (0)171 403 3808 Fax: +44 (0)171 403 0957
Email: 100072.2302@compuserve.com



Angela II

- ◆ Dual path architecture provides 80 inputs in the standard 40-channel chassis
- ◆ Extremely easy to use and especially suitable for project and production environments
- ◆ Comprehensive 4-band AMEK Eq on every input
- ◆ Fader and Mute automation on every input
- ◆ 8 Auxiliary and 24 output buses with Master level controls on all buses



- ◆ Proven AMEK SUPERTRUE automation with extensive on- and off-line mix operations
- ◆ 40 channels of AMEK VIRTUAL DYNAMICS provides a range of computer-controlled Compressors, Gates and other devices
- ◆ AMEK Visual FX provides remote operation via MIDI from the console of effects devices by major manufacturers such as LEXICON, TC and YAMAHA*
- ◆ Solo-In-Place and fully automated Solo-In-Place systems with automation-controlled Solo Defeat
- ◆ Integral onboard jackfield
- ◆ Magnificent design and first class ergonomics

* software to be released during 1996

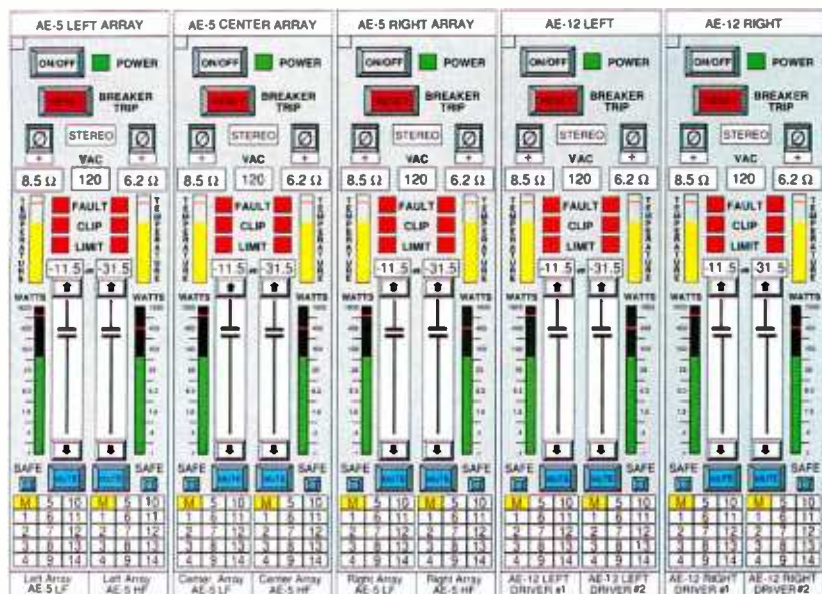
AMEK

Head Office, Factory & Sales:
AMEK Systems & Controls Ltd
Tel: 0161 834 6747/
0161 950 8767
Fax: 0161 834 0593
E-Mail: amek@console-city.com

In the USA:
AMEK US Operations, Inc.
Tel: 818 508 9788
Fax: 818 508 8619

In Germany:
Mega Audio GmbH
Tel: 06721 2636
Fax: 06721 13537

In Singapore:
AMEK Systems & Controls Asia
Tel: 65 251 1629
Fax: 65 251 1297



Apogee Sound's amplifier control software will make its debut at the LA AES

Other features include LED level metering, low impedance, balanced and unbalanced, analogue outputs; and both AES-EBU and IEC format digital outputs.
 Harris, US. Tel: +1 317 735 1704.

Apogee amplifier software control

Apogee Sound is to show its new power amplifier control software package at AES, featuring intelligent remote monitoring and control. Building on the facilities in the DA Series digitally controlled amplifiers, the new system allows a virtually limitless number of networked power amplifiers to be individually monitored, grouped and controlled from a personal computer. Any adjustments made either on the computer or at the amplifiers themselves will be displayed on both screen and amplifier front panel, and the amplifiers' built-in monitoring systems for measuring temperature, load impedance, line voltage and other parameters allow all this information to be monitored at the computer. The software allows various levels of password-protected access to a system, and will phone or fax to remote locations with preprogrammed warnings as well as providing information on the usage and performance of all the amplifiers in the network.
 Apogee Sound, US. Tel: +1 707 778 8887.

Bel 7310

Designed to overcome the problems of differing delay paths for video and audio signals around a facility, the Bel 7310 from Michael Stevens has 1.3 seconds of audio delay and three modes of automatic delay adjustment: source and reference video syncs, active low TTL pulse, and RS232 interface for external control via a PC. All modes operate silently on programme in real time with a choice of algorithms, enabling different audio and vision transmission paths to be re-aligned without manual adjustment. Eight user-memories are provided for setup storage, and SMPTE delay is also included.
 Michael Stevens & Partners, UK.
 Tel: +44 181 460 7299.

BASF reference cassettes

BASF has designed a completely new range of audio cassettes for professional use, with consistency and mechanical integrity the priorities. The Reference Maxima TPII uses a unique 3-piece shell design, able to withstand temperatures of up to 95°C, and contains a special control element and new azimuth pins to help minimise azimuth errors. The tape formulation itself is new, consisting of a high performance ferro-cobalt combination for high headroom and low distortion.
 BASF, US. Tel: +1 617 271 6587.

Waves StereoMaker TDM plug-in

Waves' ever-expanding range of TDM plug-in processing now includes the PS22 StereoMaker, designed not only to enhance the spread of stereo sources, but to create a spacious stereo image from mono sources. Its interface provides controls allowing adjustment of specific sounds to chosen positions in the stereo image, and a graphical display shows position as a function of frequency, suggesting that this is a comb-filtering process as often found in mono-to-stereo enhancement systems. StereoMaker has, however, been designed to avoid the common problems with such techniques, claiming no unpleasant phasiness, low coloration, high tonal accuracy, and good mono compatibility.
 Waves, Israel. Tel: +972 3 5107667.

CCS codecs

Two new codecs have been introduced by CCS, manufacturer of the established CDQPrima system. The first is the RoadRunner, a compact portable model with bidirectional mono capabilities and mixable mic and line-level inputs. This is complemented by the Olympian, a stereo unit with three mic inputs and one line. Both are compatible with G.722 and Musicam Layer II and Layer III codecs, and both incorporate G.711 for analogue transmission over standard telephone lines.
 CCS, Germany. Tel: +49 811 55 160.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

- AUSTRALIA**
Amber Technology Pty Ltd.
Tel. (02) 9751211 Fax (02) 9751368
- AUSTRIA**
Audio Sales Ges.m.b.H.
Tel. (02236) 26123-22 Fax (02236) 43232
- BELGIUM**
A. Prévost S.A.
Tel. (02) 2168025 Fax (02) 2167064
- CANADA**
TC Electronics Canada Ltd.
Tel. (514) 457-4044 Fax (514) 457-5524
- DENMARK**
John Peschardt A/S
Tel. (45) 240000 Fax (86) 240471
- FINLAND**
Moderato Oy
Tel. 90 340 4077 Fax 90 340 4082
- GREECE**
Bon Studios
Tel. (01) 3809605 Fax (01) 3845755
- HONG KONG**
Dah Chong Hong Ltd.
Tel. 28086111 Fax 28733911
- INDONESIA**
Multi Audio Perkasa
Tel. (021) 6296009 Fax (021) 6298453
- ISRAEL**
More Audio Professional
Tel. (03) 69656367 Fax (03) 6965007
- ITALY**
Audium S.r.l.
Tel. (02) 27304242 Fax (02) 27309018
- JAPAN**
MTC Japan Ltd.
Tel. (03) 5280-0251 Fax (03) 5280-0254
- KOREA**
Young Nak So Ri Sa
Tel. (02) 5144567 Fax (02) 5140193
- LEBANON & SYRIA**
AMAC S r.l.
Tel. (06) 430363 Fax (+1 212) 478-1989 (US#)
- MALAYSIA**
Eastland Trading (M) SDN BHD
Tel. (03) 9845789 Fax (03) 9842288
- MEXICO**
Electroingenieria en Precision S.A.
Tel. (5) 5597677 Fax (5) 5753381
- NETHERLANDS**
Electric Sound B.V.
Tel. (036) 5366555 Fax (036) 5368742
- NEW ZEALAND**
South Pacific Music Distributors
Tel. (09) 4431233 Fax (09) 4432529
- NORWAY**
Englund Musikk A/S
Tel. (047) 67148090 Fax (047) 67113509
- PORTUGAL**
Audio Cientifico
Tel. (01) 47543488 Fax (01) 4754373
- SAUDI ARABIA**
Halwini Audio
Tel. + Fax (02) 6691252
- SINGAPORE**
Eastland Trading (S) Pte Ltd.
Tel. 3371021 Fax 3383883
- SOUTH AFRICA**
EMS
Tel. (011) 482 4470 Fax (011) 726 2552
- SPAIN**
Media-Sys S.L.
Tel. (93) 4266500 Fax (93) 4247337
- SWITZERLAND**
Audio Bauer Pro AG
Tel. (01) 4323230 Fax (01) 4326558
- TAIWAN**
Linfair Engineering & Trading Ltd.
Tel. 2 321 4454 Fax 2 393 2914
- THAILAND**
Lucky Musical Instruments Co. Ltd.
Tel. 251 3319 Fax 255 2597

ARE YOU TAPING THE HISS?

If so you need the ultimate recording combination.

It's always been important to make sure that the front end of the recording chain is as clean and pure as possible. Today's digital technology reveals any weak link in the chain. This means you must choose a microphone that is quiet (*no self-noise*) and a monitoring headphone that will reveal the accuracy of your signal.

The beyerdynamic **MC 834** pure condenser with its natural frequency response, exceptional signal to noise ratio (*non existent self-noise*) and high SPL capability is the answer to digital technology.

Easily outperforming the competition, it ensures your recordings contain the original sound without any added noise or hiss. That's why it has become a regular feature in studios around the world just like some of our other products.

For example, the legendary beyerdynamic **DT 100** professional headphone series, seen wherever musicians are at work. Their exceptionally wide and flat frequency response allow you to hear everything in the mix (*including the hiss*).


So the next time you visit your Pro Audio centre ask for a demonstration of beyerdynamic microphones and professional studio headphones.

Unless, of course you want to carry on taping the hiss....

For more information or a brochure call our freephone on 0800.374994

17 Albert Drive Burgess Hill W.Sussex RH15 9TN

www.americanradiohistory.com



beyerdynamic

Room at



LCR DynaudioAcoustics M4 monitors and Neve VR72 console dominate the Pierce control room

It took time and dedication to create what is destined to become one of London's most prestigious studios, The Pierce Room. **SUE SILLITOE** discusses its conception with owner, Richard Pierce

THE OLD PROP STORAGE

warehouse behind London's Hammersmith Apollo had been empty for so long that the roof had caved in, and the interior was completely derelict. But when Canadian producer and artist Richard Pierce discovered the building he knew instantly that he had found what he was looking for—the ideal place to build a state-of-the-art studio to compete with the likes of Air, Abbey Road and Whitfield Street. Better still, by being in such close proximity to the Hammersmith Apollo itself, there was the potential to link the studio with the venue's auditorium so that future concerts could be recorded live using an established control

room rather than a mobile.

'It was a dream to find,' says Pierce with little prompting. 'At first I was very quiet about it because I didn't want anyone else pouncing before I had a chance. I couldn't get over how much potential it had. Even though it was in a terrible state, I could design the studio from scratch within a huge space with 50-foot ceilings.'

Now, some three years after he first saw the building, Pierce's dream has been realised. The Pierce Room—as the studio is called—is officially open and attracting bookings from all of the major UK record labels. Recent clients include The Long Pigs; Genocide II; U2's label Mother Records;

Bjork; Simply Red; Kula Shaker; and BMG artist Kent, whose last single gave The Pierce Room its first European No.1 hit. In fact business has been so brisk that Richard Pierce is barely finding time for his own projects and is having to squeeze in sessions at the weekends and during late-night downtime.

TRANSFORMING a derelict warehouse into a 48-track digital studio complete with a Neve VR72 console with Flying Faders, and a dedicated surround-sound monitoring system to be based on DynaudioAcoustics M4 monitors has not come cheap, but in Pierce's opinion it is money well spent.



the top



mix or fool you into thinking something is good when it isn't.

To achieve these 'standards', Pierce felt it was imperative that the choice of monitors and design of the room should go hand in hand. He had already come across the DynaudioAcoustics M4 monitors at Air studios and had liked what he'd heard, so he opted for them as the basis of his surround-sound system.

'A lot of dance projects have suffered because record companies haven't been prepared to invest money in their recording. But this seems to be changing now because dance artists are selling more albums'

'Monitoring and room acoustics are intrinsically linked,' he says, 'so I decided to use Andy Munro who designed the speakers to also design the room.'

Although it took three years for The Pierce Room to be completed, Munro Associates were involved in all stages of the project, helping Pierce put his ideas into practice, as he confirms: 'Even when the studio was completed, the team spent a month analysing it with computer measuring systems and tweaking the monitors and acoustics until we got the sound absolutely perfect.'

Most commercial studio owners would have reservations about spending so long on the fine tuning of control-room acoustics and the monitor systems, because they would be losing bookings. But as Pierce always intended to use his studio as well as rent it out he was prepared to take the time to get it right.

'Most studio owners are not aware they have a problem with their control-room monitoring because they are not the people who actually use the rooms,' he suggests. 'But from my perspective this studio was built as much for my own productions as it was for other people's and I wanted to ensure that I could get brilliant results from it.'

Richard Pierce is not the type of producer it's easy to pigeonhole—correspondingly his production credits cover a wide variety of musical styles. For this reason he wanted a studio that was equally attractive to all types of artist so that it would have the maximum commercial appeal, as he explains: 'The third-party bookings we are attracting cover all genres of music, including some big dance projects—which is interesting because that is one genre that really benefits from great technology.'

'Until recently a lot of dance projects have suffered because record companies haven't been prepared to invest money in their recording. But this seems to be changing now because dance artists are selling more albums, and are thus able to recoup their royalties. This is a positive step for the genre because a really pumping mix is often what it takes to make a record happen. Dance records live and die on their ability to fill the floors and that depends so much on the quality of the mix.'

Few producers—especially those involved with dance music—would argue about the importance of good monitoring. But why surround sound?

'Surround sound is just such a great way to mix because it gives you so much room for experimentation,' Pierce explains. 'There's a massive new technology rush right now to get discreet 5-channel or 6-channel systems up and running that can be reproduced on a CD-type format. Once you have full bandwidth to play with you can really make use of surround sound without affecting your stereo mix.'

'Aside from my own interest, surround sound is where the future lies. In 10 or 15 years I think everyone will be mixing in surround

Below: Richard Pierce at the VR72

'Basically, I built this studio because I was tired of dealing with rooms that I couldn't get good mixes from,' he explains. 'As a producer and artist I have worked in many UK studios, but even those that count themselves among the best often had such dodgy monitoring that I was constantly having to tweak my mixes in order to get them sounding good anywhere other than in the control room.'

'Eventually I decided that the only way to deal with the problem was to build my own studio. From the outset I wanted a facility that would set new standards in monitoring and room acoustics. Accuracy of monitoring was my number one priority because you can't tackle the bottom end of a mix using Yamaha NS10s. You've got to have the big picture, and for that you need really good monitors that give you the entire sound and frequency spectrum, and don't flatter the





The Neve VR—'you would almost have to be an idiot to make it sound bad'

and I wanted us to be the pioneers in this field. As we were building from scratch I was in a position to do it.

'Control-room acoustics are so critical that we had to design the room for surround sound at this stage as installing it later would have meant completely redesigning the control room.'

In his quest, Richard Pierce has gone one step further than most studios by ensuring that the large recording area, and the three smaller recording rooms, have the same full-bandwidth acoustic treatment as the control room.

'Everyone acoustically treats the control room, but what about the recording area?', he questions. 'If you have a room that is enhancing or cutting one or more frequencies then all of your recordings are going to reflect this nonlinearity. So we decided to give the recording areas a similar, but more reflective treatment than we gave the control room.'

With the main recording area, Pierce decided not

to go for a particularly live sound because then he would be faced with all the inherent problems of trying to dampen it when he didn't want it live. 'Instead we opted for a different route and went for a full-bandwidth neutral sound with no standing waves and no peaks at certain frequencies. To liven it up we installed a large, tiled reverb chamber which opens directly onto the main recording area and is shielded by 70dB sound-proofed doors. By opening and closing these doors we can increase or decrease the reverb time of the main recording room and create a lot of different effects.'

CLIENTS using The Pierce Room also have the option of recording in the Apollo auditorium which is tie-lined to the studio. At present no live concerts have been recorded because the Apollo is booked out for months with the Riverdance show, but Pierce is keen to capitalise on the live recording market because it will give the studio yet another source of income. This additional income stream was one of the reasons why he felt the warehouse would be ideal for his studio.

'I always wanted to link into a venue so that I could do live recordings, but I felt that it had to be the right venue,' he explains. 'The Apollo has a great-sounding auditorium—one of the best in the country in my opinion—and the Apollo's management were very happy to co-operate with my plans to link the studio with the auditorium.'

'Once Riverdance finishes, and bands start using the Apollo again, I think that side of our business will pick up because it is so much better to record live music using a state-of-the-art studio rather than having to rely on a mobile.'

With the live recording market in mind, Pierce has recently installed a second studio that is equipped with a Mackie desk and a Pro Tools system.

'The second studio is designed to be a dual-purpose room—for writing and recording. The Mackie mic amps are surprisingly good, and it is an ideal desk for live recording projects where the band doesn't have a huge budget.'

For higher end projects where clients want the ultimate sound quality, they will be able to link up with the Neve room. The Pierce Room can link to remote TV and video units so that concerts at the Apollo can be

recorded for all media.

'We have installed sound tie-line and we will look at a permanent TV and video link at a later stage. It depends on client demand,' he explains. 'If there is sufficient demand, we will certainly do it.'

As the Pierce Room is both a commercial and a private studio, Pierce had to take into account the demands of the market as well as his own personal preferences—particularly where the equipment was concerned. Fortunately, the choice of the Neve desk was both personal and commercial—he loves it, and so do his clients.

'I had an SSL desk for years,' he recalls, 'and was reasonably happy with it because in the right hands you can get great mixes. But then I tried a couple of mixes on a Neve VR and I was blown away with the sound quality, and how easy it was to use. It's so simple that you don't even have to think about it—in fact you would almost have to be an idiot to make it sound bad.'

'The way we have wired the Neve saves a lot of setup time. As I tend to shift my own work around to fit in with commercial projects, I don't have much time to set up the mixes on the desk. We have designed the wiring so that we can transfer my preproduction mixes on the Mackie to the Neve with a couple of EDAC patches. It's great because I can use the main studio for drum or brass sessions, then move back to the Mackie room so I'm not tying up expensive hardware for too long.'

'Top studios are expected to have either SSLs or Neves, but in the end I decided to go with what I preferred. I was fortunate that there are not a million Neve VR consoles on the market, and that everyone seems to want to use one, so from that point of view it turned out to be a commercial decision as well.'

Along with the console, The Pierce Room is also equipped with two Studer A827 24-track analogue tape machines, with optional 32-track and 48-track digital machines, and a host of outboard equipment and microphones. The internal design draws its influence from the 1920s, and includes a number of unusual art deco details. Pierce has also insisted on a lot of clean air which is pumped into the entire studio complex through an advanced air conditioning system.

'Most air conditioning systems simply recycle stale air which is a major problem'



Inside the equipment room



The glow of the reverb chamber and the 'bathroom' styling characterise the live area

ACOUSTICTOOLS®

High-Performance, Affordable, Complete Room Solutions From
The Music Industry's Leading Acoustical Innovator

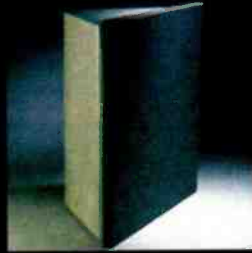
for PROJECT STUDIOS

The music you hear in your Project Studio is distorted by interfering reflections and the room's low frequency modal response. Even the most sophisticated electronic equipment cannot overcome these acoustic problems. Acoustic Tools® is the first affordable, integrated system which lets you realize the full potential of your hardware investment. Listen to the music, not the room!

Abflector™



B.A.S.S. Trap



Skyline®



Innovative Acoustics for the Digital Age

RPG EUROPE
TEL & FAX: +32 1 640 2526
Contact: Eric Reniers

RPG EC MANUFACTURING AND UK DISTRIBUTION
TEL: +44 1233 770291 FAX: +44 1233 770415
Contact: Brian Moule

RPG DIFFUSOR SYSTEMS INC.
TEL: +1 301 249 0044 FAX: +1 301 249 3912
Contact: Troy Jensen

FACILITY



Outtakes from the album
the production facility

for oxygen and pollutant levels,' he explains. 'This is because an acoustically sealed room will also be air-tight. As a result oxygen levels will decrease and carbon monoxide (from smoking) will increase so everyone starts to feel very tired. We pipe fresh air directly from the intakes on the roof, which get the Westerly flows off Richmond Park, through a series of filters and expel the smoky air. You wouldn't believe the difference this makes to our client's energy levels.'

PIERCE'S PHILOSOPHY requires that a top studio should have excellent acoustics and monitoring, and leads on to his other main bone of contention—mastering. 'Mastering rooms cost very little to build as they usually have very little acoustic treatment,' he asserts. 'There's no mastering facility in the UK that can handle surround mastering, and that is a concern. How can a mastering engineer hope to deal with a surround-sound mix when he can't even hear it properly?'

Pierce adds that once upon a time an experienced mastering engineer was vital for the effective manual transfer of masters to the vinyl format. But computer controlled lathes (for the vinyl club tracks) and compact discs have now made the art of cutting a record mostly a question of tone and compression—both of which Pierce feels should be determined at the mixing stage where the engineer has individual control of each track.

'We have incorporated a mastering facility into our mixing room because I was tired of mastering engineers attempting to alter excellent mixes simply to justify their substantial charges,' he adds. 'It seems that our views are shared by at least one major label which sent an album to one of the most famous mastering engineers in America, only to have it returned with a painful high frequency boost... Could it be overcompensation for the high frequency hearing loss that has resulted from 30 plus years of sonic abuse? Unfortunately, the nought to 30-something year-olds who we all try to flog music to suffer from no such hearing loss—yet.

The point is that the major artist with experienced producers and engineers working in an acoustically accurate control room can certainly avoid the risk, and the cost, of having their mix mutilated by a mastering engineer. All of the equipment needed to master and edit straight off the mix is available in most quality mixing facilities.

'But what about the home-producer-mixed dance records recorded with engineers of limited experience who are working in acoustically challenged rooms with small

monitors that give no clue as to the level of bass? It's ironic that while these are the very records that most benefit from a "good cut", the majority of mastering rooms are ill-equipped to handle them. This is because these mastering rooms also lack effective acoustic design and full bandwidth monitoring. Even the most advanced mastering house will spend only a fraction of what a top mixing facility spends on acoustics and equipment.

'In fact, for the price of a "prestigious" cut you can hire a quality mixing facility and engineer, master straight off the mix and have a far greater chance of getting a great-sounding track than attempting to fix it in the cut. Or not as it may be.'

Without doubt, Richard Pierce has gone to great lengths to ensure that The Pierce Room lives up to his, and his clients', expectations.

'I want all my records to sound great, so I had to go for acoustic perfection,' he agrees. 'Although I'm not British, I intend to stay in the UK for a long time because

'We have incorporated a mastering facility into our mixing room because I was tired of mastering engineers attempting to alter excellent mixes simply to justify their substantial charges'

the UK is the one of the few places in the world where creatively one can experiment. Here, if you record a guitar through a Leslie cabinet people are more likely to say "that's interesting" rather than "you can't do that".

'On the other side of the Atlantic music is far more formulaic, and if you deviate from that formula you are not considered to be a professional. It seems that most of the major innovation in music and recording is coming from the UK, and that is what is special about the UK—that and the fact that you don't need enormous budgets to create a Top 10 hit.

'For an independent studio owner, producer and artist like myself this is an important point because I don't always have massive budgets to play with. I prefer to be innovative and have talented people and clever ideas work with. As far as music is concerned, there's no better place in the world to be than the UK; and that's why I'm here.

'Let's face it—it's certainly not for the weather!' ☺

CONTACT

THE PIERCE ROOM, Pierce
Entertainment, Pierce House,
Hammersmith Apollo, Queen Caroline
Street, London W6 9QH, UK.
Tel: +44 181 563 1234.
Fax: +44 181 563 1337.



Distributors Worldwide

Austria: ATEC GmbH

Tel: 02234 74004 Fax: 02234 74074

Australia: AR Audio Engineering

Tel: 02 299 3666 Fax: 02 299 2240

Belgium: TEM

Tel: 02 466 5010 Fax: 02 466 3082

Canada: Sonotechnique

Tel: 416 947 9112 Fax: 416 947 9369

Denmark: New Musik AG

Tel: 086 19 08 99 Fax: 086 19 31 99

Finland: Studiotec

Tel: 0 592 055 Fax: 0 592 090

France: Mille Et Un Sons

Tel: 1 46 67 02 10 Fax: 1 47 89 81 71

Greece: K.E.M. electronics Ltd

Tel: 22 37 02 18 Fax: 22 37 87 90

Germany: Sound Service GmbH

Tel: 030 850 89 50 Fax: 030 850 89 589

Holland: TM Audio

Tel: 0302 414 070 Fax: 0302 410 002

Hong Kong: Digital Media

Tel: 2721 0343 Fax: 2366 6883

Iceland: Audio Solutions

Tel: 896 5626 Fax: 421 6664

Ireland: CTI

Tel: 01 454 5400 Fax: 01 454 5726

Italy: Grisby Music

Tel: 71 710 8471 Fax: 71 710 8477

Japan: Otaritec

Tel: 03 3332 3211 Fax: 03 3332 3214

Korea: Best Logic

Tel: 02 741 7385 Fax: 02 741 7387

New Zealand: Protel

Tel: 64 4 801 9494 Fax: 64 4 384 2112

Norway: Lydrømmet

Tel: 22 37 02 18 Fax: 22 37 87 90

Portugal: CAIUS Tecnologias

Tel: 02 208 4456 Fax: 02 314 760

Russia: ISPA

Tel: 503 956 1826 Fax: 503 956 2309

Singapore: Team 108

Tel: 748 9333 Fax: 747 7273

South Africa: Soundfusion

Tel: 011 477 1315 Fax: 011 477 6439

Spain: Media Sys.

Tel: 03 426 6500 Fax: 03 424 7337

Sweden: TTS

Tel: 031 52 5150 Fax: 031 52 8008

Switzerland: Studio M & M

Tel: 062 849 5722 Fax: 062 849 3830

Taiwan: Advance Tech

Tel: 02 716 8896 Fax: 02 716 0043

Thailand: KEC

Tel: 02 222 8613-4 Fax: 02 225 3173

UK: Call Focusrite for your local dealer

Tel: +44 (0)1628 819456 Fax: +44 (0)1628 819443

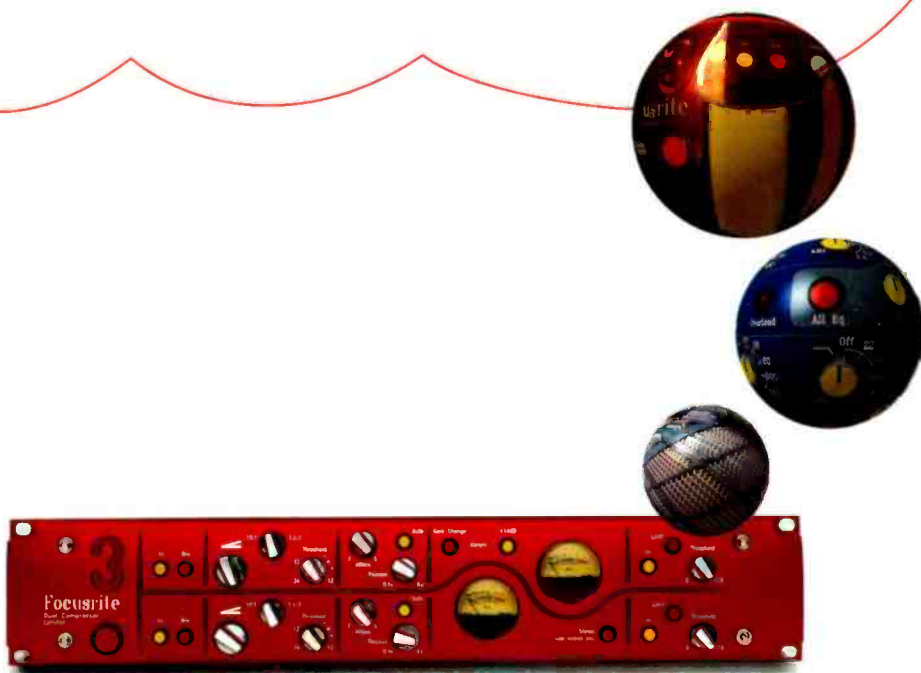
USA: Group One LTD.

Tel:(West):310 6565 2521

(East):516 249 1399 Fax:516 753 1020

**“The Focusrite Red Range
is a reviewer’s dream
come true”**

David Foister, Studio Sound Magazine



“The Focusrite Red Range is a reviewer’s dream come true.”

...So said David Foister of Studio Sound magazine in his review of the Red 3 Compressor and Limiter.

We are proud of the fact that every review of the Red Range has been peppered with compliments on the appearance, performance and build quality of this, our premium range of studio products.

The classic ISA 215 equally inspired Dominic Hawken writing in Audio Media magazine...

The “Focusrite ISA 215 has the most revealing microphone amplifier I have ever heard and a very powerful and smooth sounding equalisation section, capable of handling virtually anything thrown at it.”

To learn more about these outstanding products, please request our new Studio Products brochure and reprints of magazine reviews. Call your local Focusrite dealer or contact Focusrite direct.

Focusrite
audio engineering

studio products

ISA 215 Dual Mono Mic-pre and Equaliser • Red 1 Quad Mic Pre • Red 8 Stereo Mic Pre • Red 2 Dual Equaliser • Red 3 Dual Compressor/Limiter
Red 4 Pre-amplifier • Red 5 Power Amplifier • Red 6 Mono Pre & Equaliser • Red 7 Mic Pre & Dynamics

Made in the United Kingdom by Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd. 2 Bourne End Business Centre, Cores End Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AS England

Phone: 01628 819456 Fax: 01628 819443 Email: sales@focusrite.com Homepage: <http://www.focusrite.com/focusrite/>

USA: Focusrite@Group One Ltd. 80 Sea Lane, Farmingdale NY 11735 USA Tel: 516 249 1399 Fax: 516 753 1020 Email: maria68@ibm.net

Hair attitude and an SM57

Alice In Chains, White Zombie, PIL and Anthrax are just some of the fast and furious acts to have benefited from the engineering and production talents of Bryan Carlstrom. **DAN DALEY** investigates the science behind the noise that is 'metal'



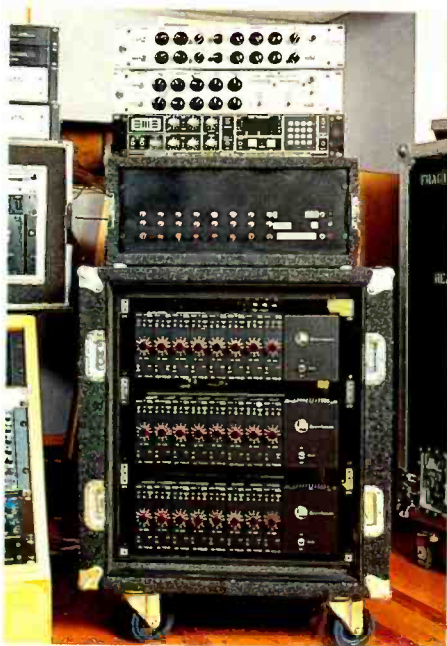
METAL, the musical rubric that grew from plain old 'heavy' and has come to encompass other modifiers, such as 'buzz' and 'speed,' has been remarkably resilient over nearly 30 years on earth. Common wisdom has its genesis pegged to the release of the first Led Zeppelin album in 1969; from there the genre has wended its way through, and in some cases infiltrated into other forms of rock, many of which have come and gone.

But metal, the apocalyptic cockroach of modern music, moves ever onward, inspiring still new generations of 15-year-old boys with the notion that, while you don't have

a car, a job, any money, your own flat or a presentable girlfriend, you can still be a badass dude.

Bryan Carlstrom fell into metal, so to speak. Eleven years ago, at the age of 24, he moved from the remoteness (cultural and geographical) of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, in the heart of the heartland that is the American West, and went, like thousands before him, to join a rock band in Los Angeles. He had approximately the same level of success that most of them had during that fallow period in SoCal rock — after the days of the Eagles but before Guns N' Roses reared their ugly but successful heads, in the days when quasi-metal operations like Winger roamed the world, consuming far more hairspray than was commensurate with the level of edginess they were hawking. Which is to say, 'Nice tape. We'll get back to you, babe'.

However, Carlstrom was far from bored. Instead of reading the string-slinger fanzines and learning more than one could possibly want to ever know about Kip Winger's tonsorial, he became a voracious reader of technical magazines such as *Studio Sound* in order to learn about what was going on on the other side of the glass. He chucked the guitar momentarily and enrolled in a 10-week recording class at the Los Angeles Recording Workshop. Halfway through the course, the school's owner and instructor recommended that he apply for an apprenticeship at Track Record Studios, a small 24-track studio on Melrose Boulevard in Hollywood. He got the gig, and two years later followed the studio to larger quarters in the Valley. Over the course of the next two-and-a-half years there, he got more lucky breaks than most aspiring engineers get, working with people like Keith Forsey on Billy Idol's *Charmed Life* album. His luck held when Mike Frondelli, head of Capitol Studios, used him on a recording and then hired him at Capitol as an assistant.



Half of the Producer's Secret: between mics and onboard, great records are shaped

It was a long but fecund apprenticeship. Carlstrom did every type of session imaginable at Capitol, from small rock bands to 65-piece orchestras. He engineered award-nominated jazz records, including those for Eternal Wind and Yusef Lateef. Then came an association with producer Dave Jerden there, whose own oeuvre was considerably eclectic, with records for the Rolling Stones, Talking Heads and Jane's Addiction. In the six years since that relationship began, Carlstrom has made 25 records with Jerden. Interestingly though, he joined forces with him just as Jerden's career was heading decidedly towards the metal's edge. 'I don't know why it happened, but we were just getting call after call from metal acts,' recalls Carlstrom.

IN THOSE SIX YEARS, Carlstrom engineered a literal metallic role call for Jerden-produced anvil acts, including Alice in Chains; Anthrax; Social Distortion; Armored Saint; Last Crack, Rob Halford; Sacred Reich; Public Image; Spinal Tap; Edna Swamp; Love Spit Love; Stavesacre; Orange 9mm; Rust; Biohazard; and The Offspring. Carlstrom is the first to admit that they tend to blur together a bit in his memory. But he distinctly remembers being contacted by the members of White Zombie in New York to become the engineer and producer of their destined-to-be-platinum record *I Am Hell*. It's been quite a ride.



There are those who cast metal as a 1-dimensional music and would question its ability to offer much in the way of variety. Contrarily, Carlstrom claims consistency of recording techniques and variety in the music itself as the key to its appeal.

'I had to develop new techniques for

'I don't put any effects on rhythm guitars, ever, even in a mix.

I don't generally even use the ambient room sound, except occasionally on a solo sound. The whole thing is microphone placement'

recording,' Carlstrom says, in contrasting metal with other musical genres. 'The thing is, those techniques do tend to be the same from record to record. What really makes one record stand apart from another is the songs, the vocals and the playing—because we tend to use the same amplifiers, same microphones and the same miking techniques with each act. White Zombie and Alice In

Chains were both similarly recorded, but they're very different records.

'Almost everything is recorded using close-mic techniques,' he elaborates. 'I put a Shure 57 right in on the speaker, and then run it back through all tube equipment—I have 28 Summit tube mic preamps—and I don't go through the console. For processing, I'll run it through a tube compressor, usually a Summit again, and then into the tape machine, which is running at 15ips with SR. I use analogue for recording drums and bass, and then we go to a Sony 3348 digital deck for guitars and vocals. I don't really hear a difference between analogue and digital for those instruments, and digital is better at giving you back what you put in. I only use the console for monitoring. It gives you the most direct signal-path run.

'I almost always use one Shure 57 on the guitar amp speaker cabinet, placed really close in. I place it dead centre, straight on. I've experimented with off-axis placement, but straight on really has worked the best. I'll listen to each of the speakers in a cabinet—in most of them there's usually four per cabinet. But most of the time it's the lower set of speakers that give you the best response, certainly in a slant cabinet. It might be that they're lower and closer to the floor, and they give you more bass response, but those are the ones that almost always sound best.

'As for the amplifiers themselves, the bands

use our amps, and we have a pretty wide selection of the ones that work best for metal. The main three are Matchless, Marshall and Bogner. The Bogners are the secret weapon of metal. We have some classic Vox AC30s, but those three are the ones everyone wants.'

Despite Carlstrom's claim that each project has its own sound, the consistency of equipment and technique beg further explanation.

'It's the songs, the playing and the vocals,' Carlstrom insists. 'It really is as simple as that.'

There's also the opportunity to customise the sound somewhat later, since almost all the guitars I record are overdubs. During basic tracking, the bands all play live while we get the bass and drums, which, as I said earlier, are recorded to analogue tape. But when I set up for basics, I setup for

Just one product of the Dave Jerden & Bryan Carlstrom partnership: Love Spit Love



potentially having every track as a keeper; there are times when you use a little bit of the basic track guitars and mix them in a little with the individual guitars. But other-wise all the guitars are overdubs.

'I don't put any effects on rhythm guitars, ever, even in a mix. I don't generally even use the ambient room sound, except occasionally on a solo sound. The whole thing is microphone placement. The key to creating a sound is layering and panning, and the way the player plays. Everything is put hard left or hard right. The Alice In Chains record was really unique in that; it was a whole new approach in layering guitar tracks. On that record there are six individual tracks of guitars—three hard left and three hard right—all individually recorded using three different amplifiers and three different guitars. They all have different frequency ranges that they accent and highlight, so the combination of guitars and

The acceptable face of metal: Bryan Carlstrom at the helm



IT'S A TUBE THING

'MY KNOWLEDGE OF ELECTRONIC GEAR started at a young age. My father was an electronics engineer and he brought all sorts of gizmos home that I would take apart to see what was in them. At the age of eight I got my first reel-to-reel tape recorder—I was fascinated by the fact that I could record the sound of my own voice and play it back. I loved electronics and started building things from tube testers to shortwave radios. I was notorious for tearing apart everything around the house from our television to the old tube radios. Most of the time these things never worked again unless my father could figure out what I had done.

'By the age of 12 I was sure that I wanted to be in electronics; that was when I met my best friend Mickey Monger. He did something that would change my life forever—he began playing me the Beatles, Led Zeppelin II, Jimi Hendrix and Cream. Starting puberty and hearing this stuff for the first time created emotions in me I did not know I had. My passion became divided: in love with two things at once, music on one hand and electronics on the other. To me these seemed like oil and vinegar I never thought they could mix.

'By the end of high school I learned to play guitar. I went to college majoring in sciences following my strong love for electronics, but one day after studying the sex habits of rats for two weeks—which I found to be beyond boring—I changed my major to music. After college I played in a few bands and then decided to move to Hollywood with the band that I was put in but the day before we were to leave the rest of the band backed out and I went alone.

'After being in Hollywood about a month, I began looking at recording magazines and going to the Los Angeles Recording Workshop. After five weeks I got my first job assisting in a studio. I loved what I did and it seemed so natural, a marriage between music and electronics. After being there four years I got a break and began working on a Billy Idol record. It was then that I had opportunity to hear every type of gear imaginable API, Trident, GML, Neve that is when I heard my first piece of Summit gear, it really stood out from the crowd. From its sound, down to its design, I was very impressed.

'A year later producer Dave Jerden asked if I would be interested in engineering for him. I had always hoped to work with him because I was a big fan of the records he had done. We started by opening a new room on Sunset Boulevard, the Eldorado Recording Studio. We stocked the place with Summit gear—two TLA100 compressors, four Summit preamps, two Summit shelving EQs and two Summit parametric EQs. At the time I was only able to do overdubs through the Summit gear, it sounded amazing and so real, as if I could reach out and touch the sounds. And I noticed that Dave Jerden and the artists I was working with commented on the sounds as the best they had heard.

'I found myself recording straight through Summit gear and straight into the back of the tape machine, never going through the console unless I had to. The Summit gear made things so easy and the sounds they get sounded like those records that I loved and had listened to so many years before. In the past three years we have added three DCL 200 stereo compressors to our arsenal, which I use on the snare top, snare bottom, hi-hat, toms, room, bass, guitar and vocals.

I also recently purchased a rack of 24 Summit M210 tube mic preamps so that every microphone and every instrument from the beginning of a record to its very end is recorded through tubes. After listening to every Mic Preamp on the market, I found the M210 to be the best I have ever heard. Summit Tube Technology is my secret weapon for high performance audio.'

amps and panning makes the sound on that record. [Dirt]

'On Armored Saint's *Symbol of Salvation* there is one stereo track, each side recorded individually, using vintage Marshall amps. What you're going for is to make the guitar amp sound as though it was in the living room of the kid who's listening to it. That's the kind of presence you're after, and the only way to get that is to mic the amp very closely and not put effects or a lot of processing in between the speaker in the studio and the speaker at home.'

Another important element in defining a recording is miking the drums.

'I use an AKG D112 on the kick inside the drum about halfway between the front

"The snare is always miked from top and bottom with Shure 57s. The hat gets an AKG 451 and a Shure 57 taped together on one stand"

and back,' Carlstrom reveals. 'The snare is always miked from top and bottom with Shure 57s. The hat gets an AKG 451 and a Shure 57 taped together on one stand so that the capsules are aligned and are the same distance from the cymbal—that gives it a very fat sound, but one with a lot of top end and presence.

'Rack toms get 57s across the bottom, and 421s across the top. I use a Neumann U87 set about 12 to 16 inches over each cymbal, and I put a pad on the mic. Finally, I use an AKG C24 stereo tube mic above the drum kit, setup between five and ten feet, and a pair of AKG C12s for a left-right room image. Oh, and one other important thing—I take a 251 and put it on a low stand and aim it directly at the kick drum from about ten feet away to get the kick from that angle.

'For processing, I compress the snare and the top and bottom rack tom mics, usually using a Summit compressor on them, which I also use on the room mics. I don't compress the kick drum mics.

'For bass, I take the layering approach again. [E]

*Large format
fully automated
mixing consoles?*

*We didn't just write the book.
We are the book.*

 **Harrison**

*Video Post Production
Film Re-recording
Music Recording
Broadcasting*

*Harrison Series Twelve
Saunders & Gordon,
London*

 **Harrison**

7104 Crossroad Blvd, Suite 118 • Brentwood, TN 37027
FAX: (615)370-4906 Phone: (615)370-9001
UK Office: 11 Chapel Street • Berkhamsted, Herts HP42EA
Phone/FAX: 44 1442 875900
EMAIL: sales@glw.com Web Site: [http:// www.glw.com](http://www.glw.com)

I use two direct sounds and two amplifiers. One of the direct is clean off the amp, the other passes through a Tech 21 SansAmp to get a very growly DI sound, and both of those sounds are mixed together to one track. Then I'll use some combination of an Ampeg SVT, a Westminster or an old Vox bass amp for the live sound, with mic placement very similar to that of the guitars—I put a 421 on the SVT very close in, or a D112 on the Westminster because it has an 18-inch speaker and needs to be captured in a different way—it picks up the super lows from that. I run the mics in from the studio into four tube mic preamps, sum them to a pair of Summit parametric EQs, then through a pair of LA-2As, or a Summit DCL200 stereo compressor, and then straight into the tape machine.

'You need to define the bass a bit more to make it sit in the track the way you want. The guitars are mostly defined by the guitar player's own technique.'

Vocals are the third, and often the most identifiable, part of the trinity of defining elements. Here also, the recording process meets the most fragile artists' egos, and the approach to recording becomes as important as the choice of equipment used to execute it.

'Vocals can be different on every record,' Carlstrom agrees, 'but there are some common techniques to them, as well. For starters, we know that there are going to be a lot of tracks of vocals, all layered. As many as 12 to 14 tracks per song, many of them doubled. You have leads, harmonies, call-and-response tracks, all doubled. And sometimes I make a trigger track from the kick and snare to fire sampled kick-and-snare tracks during the mix.'

'One trick I use is to run vocals through guitar amps. On Alice In Chains I had some of the vocals through a Pignose amp with

'The rules are knowing miking techniques and keeping the sound as in-your-face as possible,' he asserts. 'When kids put these records on they want to feel like they've just been run over by a lawnmower'

light distortion on it. When you mix an amplifier voice in with a straight track of vocals, it really beefs them up. On White Zombie's records, I had lead vocalist Rob [Zombie] sing 'Feed The Gods' through a Shure SM58 plugged into a Pignose, which was miked with a Shure 57 right on the small speaker. There were six tracks of lead vocal on that song, all sung through the Pignose. Sometimes I'll plug the mic right into some foot-pedal, guitar-type, effects boxes, like a reverb or a chorus, or a fuzzbox or a digital delay.

'I'm also processing the vocals during the mix by using band-pass filters. I use the EQ on an SSL console to chop off the very top and very bottom of the vocals, which is where you lose the junk sounds of these kinds of vocal recordings. I cut off the top at between 5kHz and 8kHz, and lop off the bottom below 300Hz. It cleans it up to the point where you can almost understand what he's saying. You know, whether you're listening to Rob through an amplifier or right next to you in the control room, I don't know if anyone can understand him.'

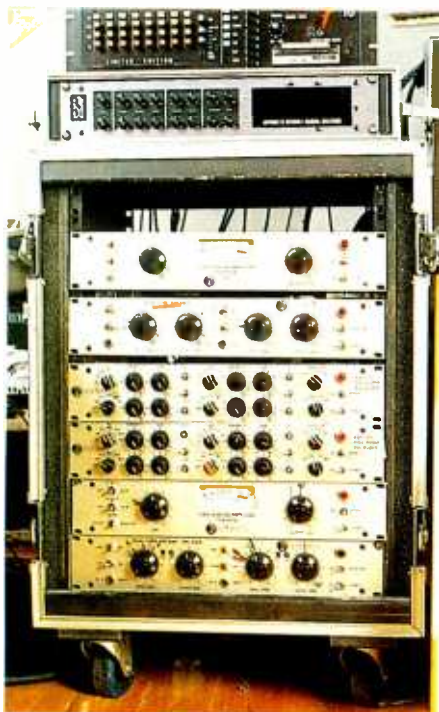
Carlstrom was working with Anthrax when he was contacted by White Zombie with the offer of production duties. After witnessing a few of their live performances in New York he felt comfortable enough to accept the challenge.

'I realised that there was little to change musically speaking,' he recalls. 'As producer I get to determine along with them which songs go on the record, and which takes are keepers, but otherwise it's an engineering approach to production. There's not that much artistic input. It's just like with the guitar sounds—it's the player that determines how it sounds by the way he plays.'

Logically, an engineer and producer who is allowing the songs and the playing to differentiate one song from another could run into limitations set by the band itself. But Carlstrom claims not to have encountered such a problem.

'The rules are knowing miking techniques and keeping the sound as in-your-face as possible,' he asserts. 'When kids put these records on they want to feel like they've just been run over by a lawnmower. A large, noisy lawnmower. I kind of fell into this niche of metal. But when I was a kid all I ever listened to was AC/DC; Jimi Hendrix; The Rolling Stones, The Beatles; and Led Zeppelin; so this is a logical extension of that music. Now it's become like second nature.'

And with 30 years already under its belt, we can expect to be hearing a lot more metal—some of it in studios, some of it on stage; and some of it through the walls. Ⓜ



Carlstrom's choice of outboard processing is heavily orientated towards valve technology and Summit equipment



DISTRIBUTORS

Austria	Grothuron OHG
Tel: ++43-662-433 688	
Fax: ++43-662-4360 04	
Belgium	EML N.V.
Tel: ++32-89-41-5278	
Fax: ++32-89-49-1662	
Bulgaria	Protochnika
Tel: ++35 92 87 29 09	
Fax: ++35 92 88 82 00	
Cyprus	Radux
Tel: ++35-7-216-6423	
Fax: ++35-7-247-3165	
Denmark	ASCOTM Trading A-S
Tel: ++45-98-18-5066	
Fax: ++45-98-18-8832	
Egypt	Alpha Audio
Tel: ++20-2-245-6199	
Fax: ++20-2-247-8969	
Finland	Hodcom
Tel: ++35-80-68-28399	
Fax: ++35-80-68-28489	
France	Mark IV Audio S.A.
Tel: ++33 1 64 80 00 90	
Fax: ++33 1 60 06 5403	
Germany	Mark IV Audio
Tel: ++49-9421-706-0	
Fax: ++35-9421 706 265	
Great Britain	Shuttlesound
TEL: ++44 181 646 7114	
Fax: ++44 181 640 7583	
Greece	Audio & Video Systems
TEL: ++ 30-1-883-7630	
Fax: ++30-1-883-6377	
Holland	Iemke Roos Audio BV
Tel: ++31 -20-697-2121	
Fax: ++31-20-697-4201	
Israel	Rax Int'l Co. Ltd
Tel: ++972 -3-298-252	
Fax: ++972-3-296-452	
Italy	Texin
Tel: ++39 39 95 6595	
Fax: ++39 39 291 0015	
Lebanon	Hi-Fi Services
Tel: ++96 11 35 21 08	
Fax: ++96 11 35 21 08	
Malta	Olimpus
Tel: ++35 655 4193	
Fax: ++35 656 0694	
Maroc	Sufen Maroc
Tel: ++21 22 33 42 64	
Fax: ++21 22 33 40 51	
Norway	Scandec Systemer A.S.
Tel: ++47 66 80 59 60	
Fax: ++47 66 80 59 59	
Poland	Mega Music
Tel: ++ 48 58 48 7411	
Fax: ++48 58 48 74 11	
Russia	Rutam-5
Tel: ++7 812 5 50 09 72	
Fax: ++7 812 5 50 09 77	
Spain	Auprasa
Tel: ++34 3 351 77 62	
Fax: ++34 3 340 27 66	
Sweden	Nortelco Autliatur A.B.
Tel: ++46 8 98 49 00	
Fax: ++46 8 98 49 60	
Switzerland	Mark IV Audio A.G.
Tel: ++41 32 51 68 33	
Fax: ++41 32 51 12 21	
UAE	NMK Electronics
Tel: ++971 462 6683	
Fax: ++971 462 6682	

RE1000

Electro-Voice®

True Condenser Studio Microphone



The Electro-Voice RE1000 is a monumental breakthrough in studio condenser microphone performance and value. Its sound quality and performance rivals many of the world's finest microphones, regardless of price. One listening test will reveal that this precious audio tool belongs in your studio.



Electro-Voice®

MARK IV AUDIO DEUTSCHLAND
GmbH & Co. KG
Hirschberger Ring 45
D-94315 Straubing
Tel: ++49 (0) 9421 706-0
Fax: ++49 (0) 9421 706-287

Inspired
TASCAM

The chase is on

**Locked-up and running: the Tascam DA-60 MKII
with built-in chase synchronizer
and advanced RS-422 protocol redefines
the performance standard for timecode DAT.**

- built-in chase synchronizer locks to and generates all timecode formats
- improved servo hardware and control software provides extremely fast lock-up times
- new high performance A/D and D/A converter circuits provide extended dynamic range, improved signal to noise performance and eliminate zero-cross distortion
- locks to external word clock and video sync
- 3 second audio buffer provides instant start and auto in/out functions
- Continuous timecode recording in Assemble mode
- advanced RS-422 implementation provides extensive machine emulation
- use of Data entry wheel allows instant start and auto punch in/out points to be defined with frame accuracy
- AES/EBU and balanced XLR stereo inputs and outputs
- 4-head transport provides off-tape monitoring and seamless punch in/out points with digital cross-fade
- most affordable professional timecode DAT recorder available
- Assemble and Insert recording modes

TASCAM 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts, WD1 8YA.
Call Gill Walker on the **Brochure Hotline 01923 819630**



Dimensional travelling

Progressing from cinema-sound systems through up-market 'home theatre' systems to multimedia computers and consumer electronics, 3-D audio is establishing itself as the successor to stereo. **SIMON TRASK** takes in the surroundings...

SURROUND SOUND has been the preserve of multichannel cinema-sound systems since the 1950s. During the past decade it has slowly made headway in the home, courtesy of up-market 'home theatre' systems designed for viewing videos and TV programs encoded with 5-channel Dolby Surround. But it's only with advances in digital-processing power during the past couple of years that a new generation of inexpensive sound processors has arrived to

development. Another SRS licensee from the musical field is Yamaha, which formed an alliance with SRS in May of this year.

Robert Starr, General Manager of Sales and Marketing at Yamaha's Systems Technology division comments: 'We believe the immersive effect enabled by SRS technology will be a key differentiator in the PC multimedia environment.'

The Division has produced the YSS225 Effects Processor, a multieffects DSP chip enabled with SRS technology, and the first completely digital SRS 3-D sound chip on the market. The company's product plans include integration of SRS into its complete family of PC audio chips this year. The YSS225 chip is also available to third parties, and has been used in the AudioTriX Pro DSP Effects module from Canadian company MediaTriX SRS (Sound Retrieval System) technology, and can be applied in real time to any stereo audio signal. Its effect is to remove the speakers as point sources and to make the overall sound seem more expansive in character.

The technology is based on psychoacoustic principles, making use of the phenomenon of Head Related Transfer Functions. This refers to our ability to position sounds in 360° space based on variations in spectral characteristics or frequency response due to the shape of the head and the outer ear (pinna), which act as frequency-selective baffles. SRS works out the spatial orientation



of sounds in the stereo signal from the sum and difference signals, extracts information that came from the sides and rear (generally, ambience information), and uses HRTF-based corrections to the difference signal to cause the ear to perceive these sounds in their original spatial relationships.

ONE RESULT of this process is that listeners aren't confined to a 'sweet spot' in order to hear the effect—they can move around the room and still perceive it. The SRS technology has an impressive pedigree. It was originally developed in the early 1980s by Arnold Klayman, senior audio scientist at the Hughes Aircraft Company, as a means to improve in-flight entertainment systems for wide-body aircraft. The company poured millions of dollars and numerous man-years into developing, refining and patenting the technology. Then, in 1992, with the end of the Cold War and reductions in defence spending, it decided to sell off some of its non-core aerospace ventures, after producing just one commercial SRS unit itself (the AK 100). In 1993 a startup Californian company purchased all rights and assets of the technology and formed SRS Labs Inc.

The company concentrates on research and development, and earns its revenue from licensing the technology to manufacturers—currently, over 60 companies—in five markets: consumer electronics, computer-based multimedia, electronic gaming, in-car audio and professional audio. Among the companies who have licensed SRS for their multimedia computers are Apple (for their Performa range), Packard Bell, Texas Instruments, Sony and NEC.

In a licensing deal with Motorola's DSP Division at the beginning of this year, SRS was integrated into Motorola's DSP56000 family of chips, already widely used by third parties for audio applications.

Paul Bundschuh, Manager Strategic Marketing and Product



take 3-D audio into the mass consumer market.

At the same time, the consumer market itself is broadening with the development of new technologies like desktop multimedia and virtual reality, which are in turn opening up new applications for immersive sound. Computer games provide another consumer-level outlet for 3-D audio, while the growing popularity of 3-D graphic virtual worlds on the Internet is providing another medium that can benefit from 3-D sound cues. Technologies like Roland's RSS system, and Digidesign Pro Tools plug-ins from QSound, and Spatializer Audio Labs, provide musicians with tools to record in 3-D. However, much of the development in new 3-D audio technology is going into consumer-level playback technology that can be used to enhance prerecorded stereo signals.

Illustrating the diversity of possible applications for such technology, Kurzweil has just released the first digital piano to incorporate 3-D sound processing. The company's new Mark 12 piano comes fitted with 3-D sound technology licensed from Californian company SRS Labs, a leading player in consumer 3-D audio



Planning for the DSP Division states: 'SRS compliments Motorola's high quality 24-bit DSP56000 audio algorithm portfolio. As an example, SRS could be added to our popular audio solutions for televisions and audio-video receivers at zero incremental component cost.'

In June of this year, SRS licensed their technology to Chromatic Research, the Californian company behind the new Mpack media processor chip and associated media-ware software modules, currently in the final stages of completion. Designed for use with PC motherboards and add-in cards, Mpack can handle seven multimedia functions: 3-D graphics, 2-D graphics, video (MPEG-1 and MPEG-2), telephony, fax-modem, video-phony, and, of course, audio. As well as SRS

NUREALITY

3-D sound, the Mpack processor can handle Dolby Surround AC-3 and waveguide and wavetable synthesis. The chip, to be manufactured by Toshiba and the South Korean consumer electronics company LG Semicon, heralds a new generation of powerful multimedia

computers, and is also expected to find its way into new consumer electronics devices. The message of Mpack is that 3-D audio is to be an integral part of future desktop PCs and consumer devices.

At first glance, SRS might seem to be in a different world from that of multispeaker surround-sound systems. However, it can be used in conjunction with a surround system as a preprocessor to the decoder, such as Dolby Pro Logic, and has the effect of removing the speakers as point sources as it does with stereo. NuReality make a budget stand-alone SRS unit, the Vivid 3D Plus, that sells for well under £100 (UK), making quality 3-D sound truly affordable. On the subject of affordability, Mitsubishi has just announced a new SRS chip for use in mini-component stereos; sample chips began shipping on September 30th at a cost of around \$7 each, and the company plans to begin mass production of the chips at 50,000 units per month. Total shipments of SRS-equipped products from all licensees passed the five million mark at the end of 1995. Another company that makes use of the HRTF binaural approach to 3-D sound production is Spatializer Audio Labs. Unlike SRS, Spatializer makes products for the pro-audio and consumer markets as well as licensing its technology

to consumer electronics and computer companies. Its pro products are the PT3D TDM Pro Tools plug-in and the Pro Spatializer, the latter a 2U-high rack-mount unit with 64x oversampling, 16-bit A-D; 18-bit D-A converters, and 56-bit internal DSP resolution, while on the consumer front it makes the stand-alone HTS-2510 unit. The company's 3-D audio processing technology was used in the production

of the 1996 Centennial Olympic Games world-wide broadcast from Atlanta, and is incorporated in consumer electronics and computer multimedia products

by such companies as Texas Instruments, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, Samsung, Hitachi and Sharp.

THE GROWING USE of 3-D processing opens up the possibility of an existing 3-D signal being further 3-D-processed.



Unlike SRS, Spatializer's system incorporates a feature (called Double Detect and Protect) that guards against excessive processing of the Difference signal. Chip manufacturer Intel has been busy working on its own multimedia chip technology, called MMX, along with

its own 3-D audio system, RSX (Real Sound eXperience) and a new audio codec called AC '97.

RSX was developed with virtual reality applications in mind.

The proliferation of multimedia software, growth of the Internet, and new storage technologies such as DVD allow the PC to continue as a broad-based platform for



home and business,' comments Intel Fellow Fred Pollack 'Pentium processor-based systems were the springboard for innovative multimedia applications. Pentium processors with MMX technology will accelerate the rate of technology innovation.'

Intel's MMX technology will be integrated into the Intel architecture beginning with a Pentium processor code-named P55C, which the company expects to have in initial production in the fourth quarter of this year, with full production in 1997. MMX technology will also be integrated into succeeding generations of Intel processors. The purpose of AC '97 is to define a high-quality, digital-audio architecture for the PC that will advance the migration to digital audio, yet maintain support for the current analogue audio sources and interconnect buses.

The AC '97 architecture will support a wide range of high-quality audio applications, from a 2-channel mix of digital and analogue audio inside the PC to multichannel digital audio outside of the PC. In order to define the baseline feature set and optional capabilities of AC '97, the developers examined a wide range of applications categories, from arcade-quality 3-D games to consumer video and audio conferencing, DVD-ROM movie playback with AC-3 decoding to 3-D rendered audio for virtual worlds on the Internet.



CRYSTAL
A Cirrus Logic Company

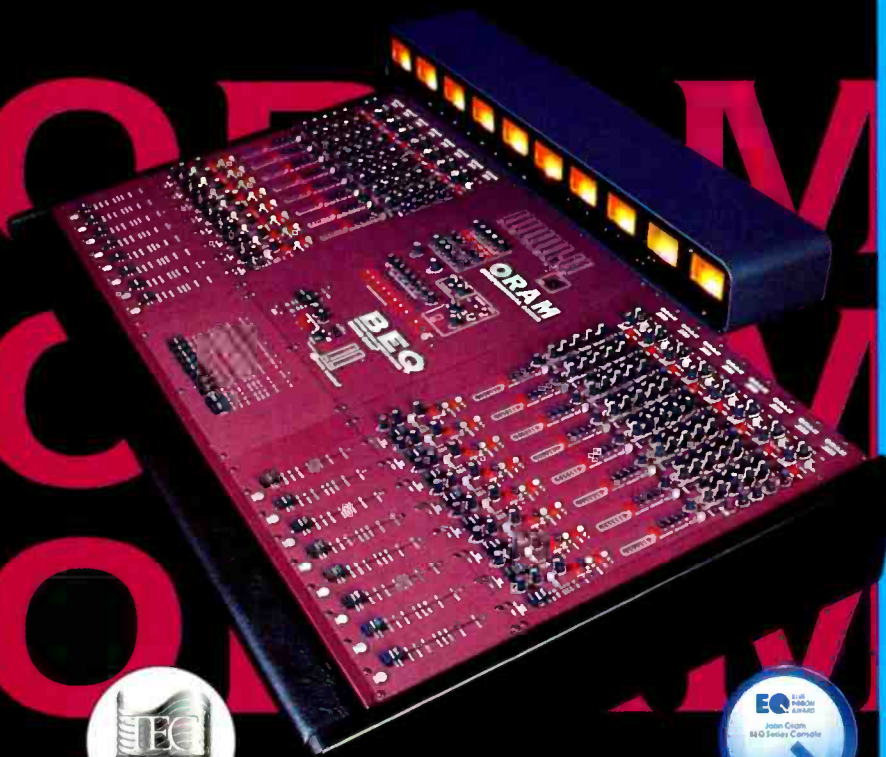
One 3-D audio company already working on a product that exploits MMX is QSound Labs. The company, whose products include the QX/TDM 3-D audio plug-in for Digidesign Pro Tools III (reviewed *Studio Sound*, August 1996) and the QX/SDII plug-in for Sound Designer II, has also announced QMixer95 v2.0, a new software-only real-time 3-D positional audio mixer which exploits the multimedia capabilities of Intel's MMX technology to place multiple sounds in 3-D space around the listener. QSound expects that, with the benefit of MMX, QM95 will achieve a performance improvement of as much as 350% over current Pentium implemen-

UNTANGLING THE WEB 1

COMPANIES

- Aureal Semiconductor:** <http://www.aureal.com/>
- Chromatic Labs Mpack:** <http://www.mpack.com/>
- Crystal River Engineering:** <http://www.cre.com/cre/>
- Crystal Semiconductor:** <http://www.crystal.com/>
- Dolby Labs—Surround and Pro Logic:** <http://www.dolby.com/ht/ds&dspl.html>
- Intel Audio Codec '97:** <http://www.intel.com/pc-supp/platform/ac97/>
- Intel MMX:** <http://www.intel.com/pc-supp/multimed/mmx/>
- Intel RSX:** <http://www.intel.com/IAL/rsx/>
- Kurzweil:** <http://www.youngchang.com/kurzweil/>
- Nureality:** <http://www.nureality.com/>
- QSound Labs:** <http://www.qsound.ca/>
- Spatializer Audio Laboratories:** <http://www.spatializer.com/>
- SRS Labs:** <http://www.srslabs.com/>
- Yamaha Systems Technology:** <http://www.yamahayst.com/index.html>

Kickin' phat 'npunchin' basstasticsoundin'



BEQ-Series 8

- Oram sonics® super low noise electronics
- 7 Aux sends per channel, 5 FX Returns
- 100 mm Main faders, 60 mm Monitor faders
- 72 Inputs to Mix bus with 24 Input console
- Direct output per channel with trim (Aux 5)
- 2 Separate Stereo mix outputs with master faders
- AFL Solo in place, PFL & Mute
- Fully Modular, 3mm Aluminium panels with Nyloc Fasteners
- External silent running Power Supply
- Sub-bass output and unique - two way Talkback system



'The High Definition EQ really came into its own on live recording in Europe and the US, I recently used it for recording a performance with the Hudson Valley Philharmonic. At this moment I'm recording my new album using my BEQ Series 8 board, and it's so quiet'
John Cale 'Velvet Underground'
Project Studio New York HD-EQ2, MWS and BEQ Series 8, owner.



'There is something special about Oram EQ, its control ranges and response shapes have been so well chosen that corrective and creative adjustments appear effortlessly out of it. It also seems to add gloss and smoothness to everything, apparently drawing comparisons with valve designs. It, too, is extremely quiet and clean, it's very difficult to make it do anything unpleasant at all.'
Dave Foister, voted technical journalist of the year 1995.



'This is the quietest, most inspiring console I've ever used. I've changed my Trident for this board and the Oram Sonics are all there. The EQ magic™ of John Oram is musically most satisfying, it's simply the best. I've ordered a second unit for my new studio'
Uli Jon Roth, 'Scorpions' and Symphonic Musical Director.
BEQ 24-32 Owner, BEQ 24-56 ordered.



ORAM PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

Throughout the world, John Oram is known as 'the Father of British EQ'. It's no surprise, Vox amps, Trident consoles and Martin guitar Pre-amps have taken John Oram's EQ and circuit design philosophy to every corner of the globe.

Check out these products and experience the warm, vintage sound of Oram sonics® enhanced by ultra low-noise characteristics and reliability of SMT.

Checkitout!



MWS

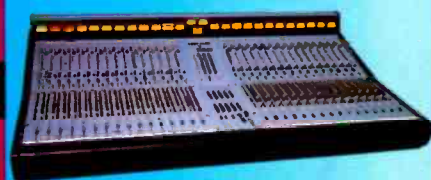
Microphone Work Station
2 Channels with full EQ

VU-More

Intelligent Audio
Measurement

HD EQ -2

High Definition Equaliser
The Ultimate Stereo EQ



BEQ-Series 24

INTERNET

ations, allowing eight channels of audio to be positioned using less than 1% of the available CPU bandwidth.

WITH AFFORDABLE 3-D audio from 2-speaker systems becoming a reality, the pressure will be on manufacturers of



multichannel home-theatre systems to lower prices. A development announced by chip manufacturers Crystal Semiconductor on September 4th should help to make this possible. The company has developed the first single-chip, surround-sound codec to support Dolby Digital Surround (AC-3) and Dolby Pro Logic applications. The CS4226, as the chip is called, integrates stereo A-D converters, six D-A converters (each with independent volume control), a mono A-D converter and an SPDIF receiver. By replacing as many as nine discrete ICs and providing a 600% board-space reduction over existing solutions, the chip, which is priced at \$32 (US) in quantities of 1,000, heralds significant cost reductions in AC-3-based home-theatre systems.

So what exactly can a single chip costing \$32 offer? Can it provide a professional digital audio spec? The CS4226 incorporates stereo, 20-bit, sigma-delta A-D converters

with volume control, a 20-bit mono, sigma-delta A-D converter, and a digital-audio receiver compatible with SPDIF. The A-Ds feature 95dB dynamic range, and the D-As perform to 108dB signal-to-noise ratio, and 98dB dynamic range. A 3:1 multiplexer prior to the stereo A-D converter provides selection for three different stereo audio sources. The stereo A-D converters also contain a programmable gain of 0dB-9dB in 3dB step resolution. The on-chip SPDIF receiver supports reception of both stereo PCM audio data and compressed 5.1-channel AC-3 and MPEG audio data—which enables it to connect directly to both CD players and DVD players with digital outputs.

Another significant development on the Dolby surround-sound front comes from



Californian company Aureal Semiconductor, whose new A3D technology is expected to be available in Aureal-based chip solutions

UNTANGLING THE WEB

LINKS LISTS

Audio and Three Dimensional Sound Links: <http://www.aber.ac.uk/~dgw/audio.htm>

Audio Loop: <http://www2.arnes.si/guest/uljfnf1/AUDIO.HTML>

Audio Patents: <http://www.aber.ac.uk/~dgw/audiopat.htm>

Duda Research Links:

<http://www-engr.sjsu.edu/electeng/faculty/duda/Duda.R.LWSS.html>

Kimmo's Spatial Sound Links:

<http://www.anu.edu.au/ITA/ACAT/Ambisonic/SpatialLinks.html>

Ultimate Spatial Audio Index: <http://www.dform.com/inquiry/spataudio.html>

Virtual Audio bibliography:

<http://www.hitl.washington.edu/projects/knowledge-base/audio-bib.html>

Analog & Digital A2-D

Audio Measurement System

The affordable instrument
Designed to meet the challenges
of tomorrow's testing needs



- Analog & Digital Generator and Analyzer
- User friendly front panel
- Stand-alone or remote control via RS-232 or IEEE-488
- Portable

We set the standard in making audio testing **AFFORDABLE**

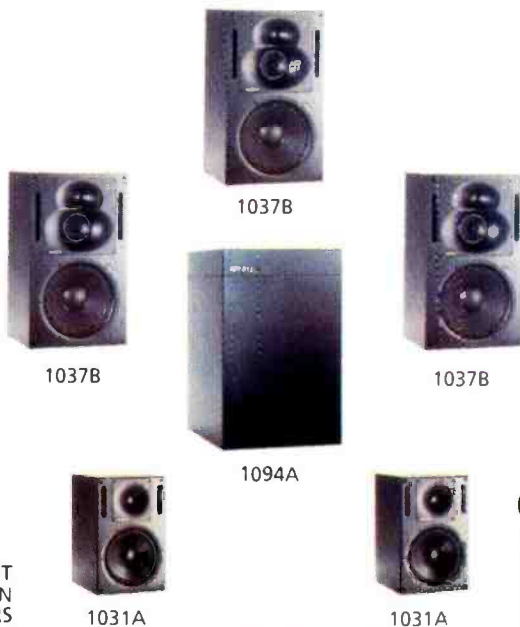
NEUTRIK AG Liechtenstein Tel: 075 / 237 24 24 Fax: 075 / 232 53 93
NEUTRIK Instrumentation USA / Canada Tel: 0514 344 5220 Fax: 0514 344 5221
NCV Germany Tel: 0941 920 570 Fax: 0941 920 5757
NEUTRIK UK Great Britain Tel: 01983 811441 Fax: 01983 811439
NEUTRIK Zürich AG Switzerland Tel: 01 734 0400 Fax: 01 734 3891

NEUTRIK®

CONNECTING THE WORLD



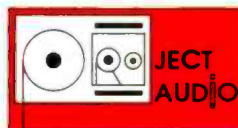
ACTIVATE YOUR SURROUND SOUND



SUBWOOFERS 1094A & 1092A ARE PART OF THE COMPLETE COLLECTION OF OUR ACTIVE MONITORS

5 CASTLE ROAD, LONDON, NW1 8PR
TEL: 0171 428 9700 FAX: 0171 428 9699

GENELEC®
OLVITIE 5
SF-74100 IISALMI, FINLAND
12 OCT 96 ONWARDS:
TEL +358-17-813311
FAX +358-17-812267



and products from licensees in the fourth quarter of this year, along with several A3D-enabled video games, and other software applications. A3D enables playback of popular surround-sound formats such as Dolby Pro Logic and Dolby Digital (AC-3) using only a single pair of ordinary stereo speakers or headphones, projecting five 'virtual speakers' into 3D space to create a surround experience called A3D Surround.

'We believe that A3D is the



boldest and most realistic audio technology available in the market today, and secures Aureal's position as a leader in delivering the most advanced interactive audio technology,' states Aureal's CEO Kip

Kokinakis. 'Our partnerships with PC hardware providers, OEMs and game and content developers are designed to bring A3D's audio realism to today's advanced computer and consumer electronics products'

Dolby Lab's Technology Director Roger Dressler enthuses: 'Aureal 3-D sets the standard by which others will be judged. The technology will enable consumers to realise the benefits of Dolby Pro Logic and Dolby Digital (AC-3)

surround soundtracks in multimedia PC's without the use of five speakers.'

In the PC market, A3D interactive is used to create an immersive 3-D listening experience for users of interactive software applications. Aureal, which earlier this year acquired Crystal River Engineering, a developer of positional 3-D audio technology used by NASA among others, plans to support upcoming 3-D audio APIs from Microsoft and Apple, as well as the VRML (Virtual Reality Markup Language) 2.0 standard for graphic virtual worlds on the Internet, to aid widespread adoption of its new technology. During its development, A3D has been used in virtual reality research labs, theme park rides, million-dollar flight and driving simulators—and in recording studios to create 3-D effects for movies

such as *Twister* and *The Cable Guy*.

The landscape of 3-D audio, then, is changing fast, being reshaped by a mix of new technologies, processors and applications and the lure of mass market economics. How long will it be before stereo is as dead as the Flat World theory? 6



SPATIALIZER
AUDIO LABORATORIES, INC.

UNTANGLING THE WEB 3

RELATED INTEREST

3D Sound for Virtual Reality and Multimedia (Book information):

<http://www.sdtb.com/books/BEGAUDS.html>

3D Sound Reports:

<http://www-engr.sjsu.edu/electeng/faculty/duda/Duda.Reports.html>

'Cochlear Mechanics' by Jont B. Allen and Stephen T. Neely:

<http://www.boystown.org/cel/cochmech.html>

'The Auricle: Pinna/concha' by Roy F. Sullivan Ph.D:

<http://www.ll.net/~sullivan/pinna.html>

CAD '96 (International Conference on Auditory Display):

<http://www.santafe.edu/~kramer/cad/>

Multidimensional and surround sound systems:

<http://www.cs.tut.fi/~ypsilon/80545/SurroundSyst.html>

Spatial audio work, Georgia Institute of Technology:

<http://www.cc.gatech.edu/gvu/multimedia/spatsound/spatsound.html>

Spatial Hearing (thesis): <http://members.aol.com/philoneous/thesis.pdf>

Real-Time 3-Dimensional Audio Rendering:

<http://araz.www.media.mit.edu/people/araz/>

Surround Sound FAQ: <ftp://ftp.csn.org/Laserdisc/ld03>

Three Dimensional Sound for Data Presentation in a Virtual Reality Environment

(thesis): <http://www.pablo.cs.uluc.edu/Papers/taveraMS.html>

Sursound Mailing List for discussion of surround sound audio and research:

send mail to majordomo darkwing.uoregon.edu with the words 'subscribe sursound <your email address here>' in the body of the message.

Soundscape

SOUNDSCAPE DISTRIBUTOR LIST

Australia
Digital Sound Systems Ltd
Tel: (61) 2 386 1043

Argentina
Solidyne
Tel: (54) 1 701 8622

Belgium
Trans European Music n.v.
Tel: (32) 2 46650 10

Brazil
Manny's International
Tel: (55) 11 816 0401

Bulgaria
D.A.V.I.D.
Tel: (359) 431 21091

Canada
Gerr Audio Distribution
Tel: (416) 696 2779

Croatia
Audio Video Consulting GmbH
Tel: (43) 662 436960-0

Czech Republic
Mediatech, SPOL. S.R.O.
Tel: (42) 455 43984

Denmark
Englund Music A/S, Denmark
Tel: (45) 31 55, 48 12

Egypt
Empire
Tel: (202) 3564580

Estonia
IS Music Team
Tel: (372) 2 466401

Finland
Englund Music Finland Oy
Tel: (358) 0 870 3730

France
Gaffarel Musique S.A.
Tel: (33) 1 34 48 38 38

Germany, Austria & Switzerland
S.E.A.
Tel: (49) 5903 93880

Greece
Bon Studios S.A.
Tel: (30) 1 380 9605

Holland
TM Audio b.v.
Tel: (31) 30 2 41 4070

Hong Kong and China
Technica Engineering Ltd
Tel: (852) 2356 9268

Hungary
Pixel Multimedia
Tel: (36) 1 269 0624

Iceland
Hot Ice Studios
Tel: (354) 1 651 877

India
AVA Audio-Lab Pvt Ltd
Tel: (91) 22 631 6981

Ireland
Control Techniques Ireland
Tel: (353) 1 545 400

Israel
More Audio Professional
Stage Systems Ltd
Tel: (972) 3 695 6367

Italy
Digimedia
Tel: (39) 2 4870 2843

Japan
Continental Far East Inc.
Tel: (813) 3583 8451

Korea
Midiland Co.
Tel: (822) 763 5680

Latvia
Intellect Unlimited Ltd.
Tel: (371) 2 529 026

New Zealand
Digital Sound Systems Ltd
Tel: (64) 9 524 0399

Norway
Englund Music A/S, Norway
Tel: (47) 67 14 80 90

Poland
Hexagon (London)
Tel: (44) 181 664 6597

Portugal
Diapasao Instrumentos Musicais
Tel: (351) 1 805028/805203

Russia
Mazur Media (Offices in Tbilisi and St. Petersburg)
Tel: (49) 5130 790 537

Slovak Republic
Tehton Mediatech
Tel: (42) 7 214 051

South Africa
EMS
Tel: (27) 11 4824470

Singapore, Indonesia & Malaysia
AUVI PVT Ltd
Tel: (65) 283 2544

Spain
Microfusa S.L.
Tel: (93) 435 3688

Sweden
Englund Music AB, Sweden
Tel: (46) 8 97 0920

Thailand
Sound System Business Co.
Tel: (66) 2 376 0115

USA
Soundscape Digital Technology Inc.
705 Lakefield Road, Suite A,
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Tel: (805) 495 7375

Soundscape

Digital • Audio • Workstations



"While mixing a recent project I needed to get to the source tracks for some additional editing. Starting with only the back-up DAT's and having never used the Soundscape before, I rented the system and in only a few hours, with little instruction, was up and running, efficiently continuing my session with *no down time*. I was impressed with the Soundscape software and it's features, I could even edit whilst simultaneously chasing timecode. The sound quality was great and when I asked the price, well... *Very Impressive!!!*"

Alan Howarth, Sound Designer on such films as *Haloween, Stargate, The Mask.*



In this age of global communications good news travels fast... especially in this industry. Talk to any of our users (there are over 2000) and they'll all tell you the same thing. Soundscape SSHDR1 has the creative tools to improve productivity, the software is incredibly fast and reliable and saved them a great deal of time and money. This is why more and more of the world's top professionals in sound design and motion picture editing are changing to Soundscape and the PC for their audio editing. From dialogue replacement and foley recording to that blockbuster movie soundtrack the SSHDR1 has some of the fastest and most powerful editing features available.

Is your existing Digital Audio editor expandable from 8 to 128 tracks, with real time editing while chasing time code and have fully parametric EQ? Does it give you 18 bit dynamic range and volume contours generated in real time, with professional I/O and audio quality uncompromised by noise from your computer. With glitchless audio scrubbing for accurate editing and perfect placement of sound effects. Soundscape offers all of this at a price much lower than you would expect.

If you're serious about Video why not get serious about Audio and ring or fax Soundscape now....

Prices from only £2500 inc.VAT (8 track system)

- IBM PC or Compatible PC
- Full "chase lock sync" to time code
- 8 track expandable to 128 track (16 Units)
- 64 virtual tracks per unit
- Edit on the fly while chasing to video
- Pitch shift /Time stretch/compression (optional)
- Sample rate conversion (optional)
- Automated Punch in/out
- Multi track glitchless Audio scrubbing
- Real time fades with 18 Bit Dynamic range
- Sample accurate placement of audio clips
- 999 nameable markers
- Powerful Noise gate for perfect dialogue editing
- Full digital parametric EQ
- Removable Hard Drives (optional)
- Loop recording ideal for foley
- Audio take/sound effect directory
- Cut/copy/glue/move/reverse/repeat



- With software specifically designed to run on the SSHDR1 it is possible to take a project from source reels to digital master. New software now available features optional **time stretch/compression**, **sample rate conversion** and **EDL file support** of all standard formats with full **auto conform** via **RS422**, **CDR mastering software** for audio CDR's, external control with the **Penny & Giles MMI6** and **JL Cooper CS10** controllers.

Penny & Giles

JL COOPER

Soundscape Digital Technology
Crichton House
Mount Stuart Square
Cardiff Bay
CARDIFF CF16DR
United Kingdom

Tel: +44 (0)1222 450120

Fax: +44 (0)1222 450130



SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD



SOUND BROADCASTING EQUIPMENT SHOW

Thursday 7th November, 1996
Metropole Hotel, NEC, Birmingham, UK

An exhibition of equipment and services for the sound broadcasting industry. A gathering of engineering expertise and a forum for the exchange of news and views, gossip and jobs. Unique in Europe.

For more information contact the organiser

POINT PROMOTIONS

PO Box 46, Wallingford, OXON. OX10 0XP, UK

Last year exhibitors included:

Alice Soundtech	TyreB Corporation	PRECO
Beyer Dynamic	Studio Audio & Video	Weircilffe
Harris Studio Products	AKAI	Systembase
Soundcraft	Audio Design	Sound Design
AKG	Bryant Broadcast	RADICA
HW International	Canford Audio	PCX Solutions
Sonifax	HNB Communications	GlenSound
ASC Ltd	Farnell	Dolby Labs
Audio Developments	Neutrik	SONY
Cunnings Recording Assoc.	Audio Broadcast	Denon Pro Audio
Tennoy	BBM Electronics	DIGISLOT
Webber Tapes	AMS NEVE	Calrec
Vortex	Audionics	APT
Nicrai	KFA Sound Design	AMEK
		Clyde
		DALET

Amongst many others.....

Phone: +44 1491 838575

Email: dmcv@pointproms.co.uk - Web page: www.i-way.co.uk/~dmcv/SBES21.htm

IS5022 SOUND ENHANCER

THE POWERFUL DIGITAL AUDIO PROBLEM SOLVER

The IS5022 combines power, versatility and audio quality in a unique package. Its 20 bit A/D converter and matching bitstream conversion DAC delivers the performance that every audio engineer will appreciate. Couple this with sample rate conversion of any digital input between 15 - 50 kHz to 44.1 or 48 kHz and a host of audio processing features all operating in real time, and you have an indispensable audio toolbox for the studio. The IS5022 offers remarkable performance at a remarkably modest price.

A/D + SAMPLE RATE CONVERSION + DSP POWER + D/A = IS5022

- Digital in/outputs (AES/EBU and SPDIF)
- Analog in/outputs (XLR/balanced and RCA/line)
- Wordclock, AES/EBU and SPDIF synchronization
- Transparent to subcodes



For information and distributors:

Philips Key Modules
Mastering and Duplication
Building SAN-4
PO Box 80002
5600 JB Eindhoven
The Netherlands

Tel. +31 40 2733455
Fax +31 40 2736714
e-mail: janssens@am.umc.ce.philips.nl
<http://www.philips.com/pkm/bumd/>

Let's make things better.



PHILIPS

Craft work

Soundcraft's impending digital initiative has prompted the appointment of a new Managing Director. **ZENON SCHOEPE** talks exclusively to Alison Brett about her conception of the console market and the company's goals

THE APPOINTMENT of Alison Brett as the new Managing Director of mixing-console manufacturer Soundcraft is being heralded as a significant one that occurs at a critical time in the Harman company's history. The reason is that Soundcraft is about to take its long expected dip in the pool of digital technology and Brett will oversee this shift in direction.

'What you have here is a company that has probably the broadest range of consoles in its portfolio. We are now building more than 400 mixers a day on three separate manufacturing floors. Each floor is dedicated to high volume, medium volume or low volume mixers so, for example, most of the Spirit products are on the bottom floor while customised desks such as Broadway are on the top. This tremendous diversity of output is one of the unique things about Soundcraft. It means we have broad appeal to a wide range of customers, and it also gives us a balance in our business—so, if some areas of the market are declining, we can focus on others and maintain a buoyant outlook,' Brett explains. 'We have for the last two years been investing in digital technology, and by that I mean a generic digital engine that can be applied to a number of different products. While you put a lot of your resources in to that you have to maintain the bread and butter business so you have the revenue coming in. Unless you keep all the balls in the air and pay attention to the old while developing the new then you go under.'

'This is a critical moment because we are

'We have for the last two years been investing in digital technology, and by that I mean a generic digital engine'

now at the point of introducing digital products, and it's time to re-evaluate what the Soundcraft name means,' she continues. 'When you introduce digital products the mechanics are invisible so the important thing is to understand how users use the products. The interface is what matters; you need to come back to basics. We have to ask what we are good at and what we want the world to think when they see the Soundcraft name on something.'

Brett reveals that the company will announce digital products next year. Although reluctant to be specific on their precise nature, she does say that, 'the first two will be aimed at specific areas of the broadcast and postproduction markets, while the third will adopt a more generic design with broad appeal at the lower end of the market.'

These are exciting times for the new MD who joined Soundcraft in 1987 as marketing manager after gaining an MBA from Warwick Business School. Most recently she held the position of Marketing and Business Development Director, and spearheaded the launches of the Delta, Spirit, Europa, the DC2020 consoles, and the digitally-controlled theatre console Broadway among others in that time.

Brett thinks one of her strengths is that she has grown up in the industry; 'I have cut my

teeth at Soundcraft, working my way up right through the company from marketing into sales and latterly business development. It has been a great training ground to learn how a dynamic company works and how to succeed in the pro-audio industry.' She regards the industry as fascinating and markedly different from any other.

'It's the cottage-industry background that makes this industry unique because you can't apply clinical business models to pro-audio,' she states. 'Soundcraft has a combination of customers ranging from a man in a suit who is making a purely business decision with layers of purchase decision beneath him, and at the other end you have the rock 'n' roll boy-racer who is buying something because it is the hip thing to buy. Not many industries cope with that diversity.'

'There is so much emotion involved with the way people buy things, even with the broadcasters, and I can't think of another industry that's like it.'

'IT'S A GREAT COMPANY.' We have more than 600 people here and many of them have been with us a long time. That is a huge advantage because it brings with it a real understanding of our roots. We have been in business for more than 23 years and have

INTERVIEW

products for lots of different markets. I think some of the things we knew when we were younger, we have to relearn.

'Recording is a good example. We have had a string of great recording products—the 2400 and 6000 series were fantastically popular in their day, and latterly we have had great success with the DC2020. But apart from the 3200, one of my favourite Soundcraft desks, we have not really addressed the very top end of the market. Basically, that area has not been very attractive. The market was shrinking, companies such as SSL and Neve were doing very nicely there, and there wasn't room for another console company. Now things are different; that market is coming back, demand for really good-sounding consoles with masses of inputs and loads of creative features is definitely there, and, of course, with the shift in postproduction, project studios and the whole area of broadcast recording the recording market is definitely much more vibrant than it was. And that's happened in the last two years.' The upshot is that a serious move by Soundcraft into music recording should be expected in the near future.

For many the company name is strongly linked to live sound and it is no coincidence that its most significant recent technological drive has been into performance sound with the Broadway desk. This digitally controlled analogue board has been regarded as a sensible halfway house towards a fully digital console, but some have been surprised by the lack of publicity since its launch at last year's US AES Convention.

Brett believes that there may not be much

visible in the marketplace, but that there is a lot going on. 'For example, Broadway is now in production; there are four units on the line in the factory, and one unit is currently being used in parallel with another system in a London theatre and is being used as an extended beta site. People in the theatre business have been really passionate about the product, one or two particularly have

'With the shift in postproduction, project studios, and the whole area of broadcast recording, the recording market is definitely much more vibrant than it was'

been working closely with us to get the feature set and functionality exactly right. We could not have done it without them.

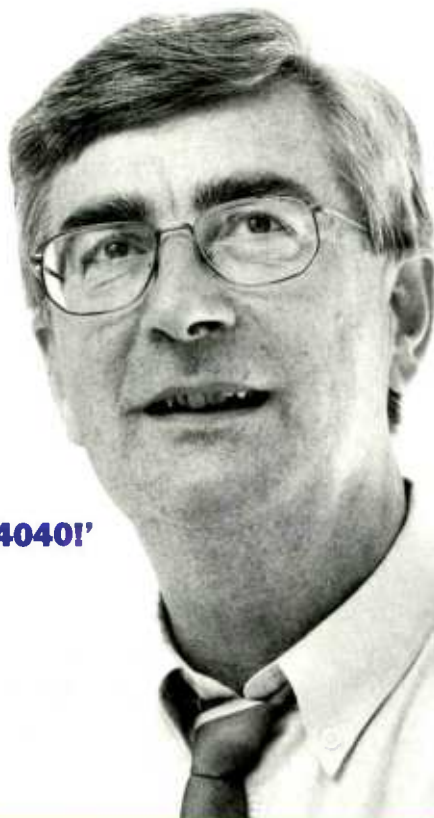
'Of course, it is frustrating not to have the system out there already but when we launched it in New York we wanted people to look at it, and tell us if they wanted any part of it improved. We made a commitment then to listen to what people wanted, and incorporate their requests so that the finished product is exactly right. The theatre market has specific needs and we have spent a lot of time making sure Broadway responds in the way people want, and gives them precisely the right amount of control when and where they need it.

Brett is clearly excited by the Broadway system claiming that, 'It is the most important product for Soundcraft for a long time, not only because it re-establishes the Soundcraft name at the very top of the market but because the Broadway architecture offers lots of possibilities for use in other areas. Broadway's technology is tied into the company's digital development for example.

'One of the main things that makes the Broadway unique is the Hamman Communication Architecture. We will definitely be using this as an internal communication mechanism inside smaller digital desks, and for some of the larger digital products because it will provide the medium for sending messages to control external boxes.'

The intention is evidently that it will be a new and dynamic Soundcraft that faces the next millennium. Brett gives some clues about what she believes the brand name will mean to people by then. 'That depends on whether you think that mixing in the year 2000 will be the same as is now,' she observes. 'I don't think it will. I think it will still be about combining, enhancing and adding creativity to audio signals, but the physical thing you'll do it with may be quite different. Soundcraft will still be synonymous with high quality, "available" rather than affordable or cost-effective, mixing. What we're about is making high technology available to an ever wider group of customers. Price comes into that, of course, but price on its own is meaningless unless you add the other things that matter: pedigree, clever design, and great sound: **S**

'How would you describe the world's Top 100 microphones?'



'Brüel & Kjær 4040!'

'In the context of microphones the phrase "limited edition" may sound odd - but I regard the Brüel & Kjær Type 4040 as my masterpiece.

A one-inch microphone optimised for vocal as well as acoustic instrumental recording, the Brüel & Kjær Type 4040 features two pre-amps - one transistor and tube - in phase and with the lowest noise floor of any microphone.

Every microphone carries a plate engraved with the owner's name and comes complete with microphone preamplifier in a sturdy presentation case.

There will only ever be 100 Brüel & Kjær Type 4040 microphones - all not without reason, with proud owners!'

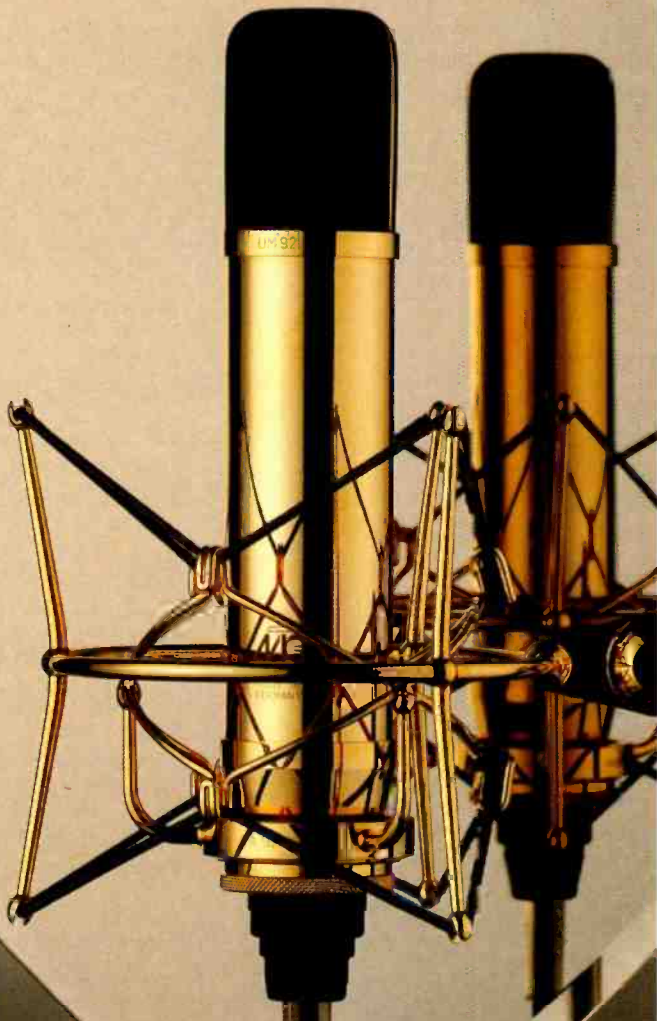
Ole Brasted Sørensen
Ole Brasted Sørensen

AUSTRALIA (02) 957 5389
AUSTRIA (02236) 26123
BELGIUM (02) 520 0827
BRAZIL (11) 246 8166
CHILE (02) 2251846
CHINA (+852) 2496 1788
CROATIA (01) 177 421
CZECH REPUBLIC 2544173
DENMARK 4814 2828
ESTONIA (6) 41 0313
FINLAND (90) 592 055
FRANCE (01) 46 67 02 10
GERMANY (Mid) (06171) 4026
GERMANY (North) (040) 355 4230
GERMANY (South) (08142) 53980
GREECE (01) 674 8514
HOLLAND (010) 414 7055
HONG KONG 2548 7486
HUNGARY (1) 156 95 15
INDIA (22) 6335450
INDONESIA (21) 8292202
IRAN (021) 830 206
ISRAEL (03) 544 1113
ITALY (051) 766648
JAPAN (03) 3779 8672
KOREA (02) 565 3565
NEW ZEALAND 0800 774 873
NORWAY 6715 0270
POLAND (022) 264 912
PORTUGAL (01) 353 8331
SINGAPORE 748 9333
SLOVAKIA 772 2249
SOUTH AFRICA (011) 466 156 574
SPAIN (03) 2034904
SWEDEN (046) 320 370
SWITZERLAND (01) 840 0144
TAIWAN (02) 713 9303
THAILAND (02) 480 6923
TURKEY (212) 275 5860
UNITED KINGDOM (0181) 372 3170
USA & CANADA (519) 745 1158

Danish Pro Audio

Fax : +45 4814 2700

The Golden Voice...



...also available in silver

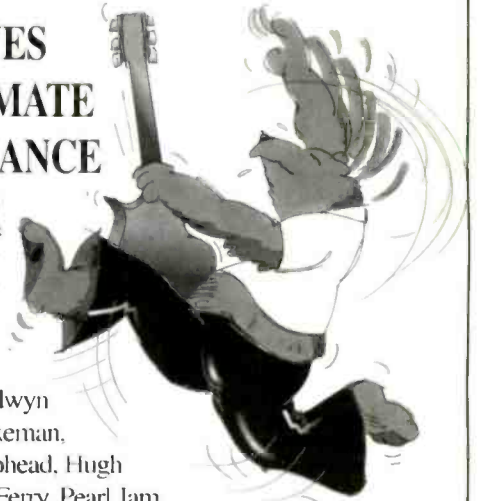
The Gefell UM92.1S Valve Microphone



Distributed in the UK by:
Stirling Audio Systems Ltd
Kimberley Road
London NW6 7SF
Tel: 0171 624 6000
Fax: 0171 372 6370

e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com • Internet: <http://www.stirlingaudio.com>

WHO GIVES YOU ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE FOR BEAR MINIMUM COSTS ?



With users like Edwyn Collins, Rick Wakeman, Bananafish, Radiohead, Hugh Padgham, Bryan Ferry, Pearl Jam, Tears for Fears, Neil Diamond, Sheryl Crow, U2, Abbey Road, Paisley Park, and many many more, we can only think of one reason not to buy....you don't make music.



For years now extortionate prices have been charged as standard for high quality microphones, **DON'T GET FOOLED AGAIN**

Byetone 2



NEVATON

GENERAL SALES 0161 834 6747
HEAD OFFICE & EUROPEAN SALES 01483 208 511
MENTION IN THIS ADVERT DENOTES USAGE AND NOT NECESSARILY ENDORSEMENT

Recording Studios



Design and Construction

ONE STOP SOLUTION

The integrated Building service for
Recording, Post Production and Broadcast

Tel: +44 (0)171 394 5650
Mobile: 0831 106 835

100703.1227@compuserve.com
<http://www.avdco.com/>

Digital audio workstation

Xtrack

The Essential Tool for Post Production



**Xtrack for Windows:
simple and efficient**



Features

- Real-time virtual editing
- Simultaneous record and playback on the same track
- Time-stretching
- Noise reduction
- Pitch shifting
- Equalization
- Mixing
- Direct CD-Audio access
- Sound library management (local or remote)
- Time code management in Master or Slave mode
- Control via an RS422 Interface
- Video insertion
- Video management on MO or hard disk
- Network operation
- Dedicated keyboard

Xtrack is user-friendly, flexible and increases productivity. Don't take our word for it, call us for more information.



Digigram

Parc de Pré Milliet

38330 Montbonnot - France

Tel : (33) 76.52.47.47 - Fax : (33) 76.52.18.44

PARALLELES



Station to Station

Renowned around the world for its innovative contribution to TV themes and incidental music, the BBC's Radiophonic Workshop is now 40 years old. **RICHARD CLEWES** assesses its past and future in a commercial world

THE BBC RADIOPHONICS department—formerly known the world over as the Radiophonic Workshop—is one of the most notorious soundtrack facilities around. Rechristening such a distinctive and high-profile facility is part of an effort to shake off the 'boffins in white coats' image the Workshop suffered since its boffins in white coats origins—although there is no desire to obscure past achievements. Radiophonics has consistently pioneered the use of new instruments and recording techniques, and its composers have been producing innovative and memorable music for the last 40 years. Highlights

include the classic science fiction TV series' *Doctor Who* and *The Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy*, and natural history programmes such as *The Living Planet* that have gained worldwide popularity

Located in the BBC's labyrinthine Maida Vale studios in London, Radiophonics is home to composers Elizabeth Parker, Peter Howell and Richard Attree, multimedia expert Anthony Morson and sound restoration specialist John Hunt. I met with them to discuss their approach to soundtrack work and studio design, and to find out how they would like Radiophonics to build on its achievements.

Peter Howell has played a pivotal role in changes at Radiophonics. In 1987, he initiated a major overhaul of the studios, beginning with the redesign of his room at Maida Vale. Completed in December 1988, the new 'circular' control room allowed Howell to switch from a conventional mixing desk to seven Yamaha DMP7s.

'There's an enormous benefit in having smaller units, because you're concentrating on what you're working on,' he explains. 'You've got a keyboard, computer and two speakers all in the same plane. The reason why I developed this studio was I got fed up with having cricks in my neck. I actually do a lot of my balancing with pedals, so it's

important to hear what the music sounds like as I'm playing it'

Initially there were reservations about the new consoles' sonic performance. 'When we bought the DMP7s we were quite aware they had their drawbacks,' Howell recalls. 'Sound quality down the bottom end of the faders

'When we bought the DMP7s we were quite aware they had their drawbacks. Sound quality down the bottom end of the faders was not brilliant, but we were looking for a total recall setup'

— Peter Howell

was not brilliant, and noise levels were slightly higher, but we were looking for a total recall setup'

After six months' evaluation, Radiophonics bought the DMPs and integrated them with an Akai DP3200 digital routing system and



Composer Peter Howell in his 'circular' studio

40 YEARS OF EXPERIMENTATION

THE RADIOPHONIC WORKSHOP began its life during the mid-1950s, when Daphne Oram and Desmond Briscoe experimented with unusual sound sources in an attempt to provide an alternative to orchestral incidental music—and to produce such classic sound effects such as Major Bloodnok's rumbling stomach for *The Goon Show*. This experiment took place years before multitrack recorders and synthesisers became available, making soundtrack work a hands-on experience: Della Derbyshire's famous arrangement of the *Doctor Who* theme had to be recorded one note at a time using manually-tuned oscillators.

In 1964, Phillips professional tape machines were brought in to replace the Ferrographs which had been used until this point. At the time, The Radiophonic Workshop was also keeping pace with synthesiser technology, and installed a massive EMS Synthi 100 in 1971. The Delaware, as it became known, boasted such wonders as a 256-event digital sequencer, but the monster was best known for the lead line sound on the theme to the prestigious BBC series, *The Ascent of Man*.

Polyphonic Instruments such as the Yamaha CS80 and Roland Jupiter 4 followed in the late 1970s, and it was around this time that Peter Howell joined the team. He had no musical training but his soundtrack work for amateur dramatics groups gave him the most important skills: 'The main requirement was that you were 100% imaginative and innovative. Having musical qualifications was regarded as a drawback when I started, because a lot of the people coming out of music colleges frowned on what we were doing.'

In 1979 Howell was given the daunting job of rerecording the *Doctor Who* theme. He ended up spending six weeks on a 3-minute piece of music. Extensive use of backwards tapes and a vocoder gave the new theme some unique sounds, although Peter says he is forever being harangued by fans of the show who claim to know how it was done.

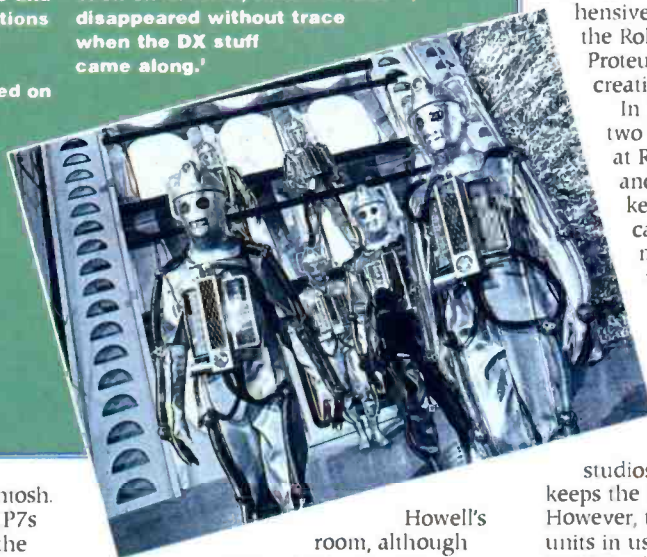
In October 1981 the Radiophonic

Workshop bought a Fairlight CMI, which combined sampling and computer sequencing for the first time. As Peter recalls, 'Richard Attree and I had a great love affair with the music composition language [MCL] on the Fairlight. It was totally, unashamedly 'computer'—it had no resemblance to music whatsoever!' Because of the Fairlight's considerable price, a cheaper sampler was needed for use by the other composers. The PPG Wave 2.2 provided most of the features needed, so in early 1982 one was purchased and immediately put to work by Elizabeth Parker for *The Living Planet*.

In 1983, the Yamaha DX7 brought the MIDI age to the Radiophonic Workshop. Two years later, the Yamaha QX1 sequencer helped the composers get more out of the new keyboards, and in 1986 Apple Macintosh computers were installed, providing a much friendlier means of composition.

Today, the Macs are continually updated, and the latest versions are used to run Opcode's Studio Vision software, and MIDI and hard-disk recording technology has replaced the 24-track analogue tape machines that used to be the facility's workhorses. On the synthesiser front, the composers are excited by the possibilities of Yamaha's virtual acoustics technology, but are waiting to see how this develops before buying more keyboards.

Peter Howell remains unsure whether the progress over the years has always been for the better: 'As time goes on, there's a sort of 'two steps forward, one step back.' For instance, only recently have I seen the words 'ring mod' come back on adverts, whereas that disappeared without trace when the DX stuff came along.'



Howell's room, although Richard Attree uses a

Soundcraft 24-channel mixer in his studio. The DMPs have given excellent service, but there are plans to update to Yamaha ProMix 01s. These are preferred to the more recent 02R, simply because very little work is carried out with multitrack tape recorders at Radiophonics. Instead, what is needed is a better sounding version of the DMP7, with more inputs. The increased amount of inputs on the ProMix will reduce the number of mixers in each studio from seven to three.

Howell points out that one of the advantages



Elizabeth Parker's set-up includes Yamaha KX88, DMP7s, TX802 and TX816, Roland S770 and Tascam DAT

of having similar equipment in each studio is that it made things much easier if a unit breaks down. This common-sense approach is carried through to synthesisers and samplers as well as mixers. Each composer uses a Yamaha KX88 master keyboard, connected to synthesiser modules and rack-mounted samplers. Among the favourites at Radiophonics are Yamaha's mighty 'eight DX7s in a box', the TX816 and the cleaner-sounding TX802. Richard Attree's enthusiasm for the 816 is readily demonstrated to visitors—the complex FM overtones being well suited to the creation of, and offer a welcome counterpoint to the analogue sounds currently in fashion.

Another favourite sound source is the Roland S770 sampler, an instrument that many people considered far too expensive on its initial release, but has since earned respect for its excellent user-interface and comprehensive filter section. The samples from the Roland are complemented by E-mu Proteus modules, which are useful for creating arrangements quickly.

In Peter Howell's room are the only two 'vintage' synthesisers in evidence at Radiophonics—an Elka Synthex and ARP Odyssey. Both of these keyboards have unique sounds that cannot be reproduced by any of the modern synthesisers, and while there is space to accommodate them, they will continue to be used on new projects. Most of the synthesisers are played through the built-in effects in the Yamaha DMP7s, rather than external units. This helps to ward off the curse of many

studios—cables running everywhere—and keeps the noise floor at an acceptable level. However, there are some external effects units in use, including a Lexicon 200 and PCM70, Alesis Quadverb and Roland Dimension D.

MANY CHANGES at Radiophonics have been prompted by the people working there rather than financial considerations—a relatively unusual situation in today's business environment. The business is also changing: most of Radiophonics' output is for the BBC, but some work is now accepted from independent companies. The increase in customers has coincided with the growth of 'producer choice,' meaning Radiophonics now operates within the commercial soundtrack world.

Apple's HyperCard program for the Macintosh. In Peter Howell's studio, two of the DMP7s are the DMP7D model—one is used as the 'front end' for an Akai DD1000, and the other is used as the main mixer. There is also a custom hardware master fader that can be routed anywhere in the audio chain, and a digital signal routing box made for Radiophonics by Yamaha. A variety of tape machines are available for mastering purposes, including Tascam DAT and Alesis ADAT recorders—U-matic machines are brought in if needed. Monitoring is handled by Rogers LS5-8 speakers, which give the BBC-specified response necessary for precise mixing.

In the last few years most of the studios have been redesigned in the style of Peter

We need no
headroom.

digital dynamics processors



compressor, limiter, expander, gain for digital audio signals

- increased signal density and loudness level
- digital full-scale-signal without clipping
- programme signal dependent control algorithms
- easy to operate

- d01:** for all digital formats
- d02:** with 20 bit ADC
- d03:** with sample rate converter
- d05:** digital transmission processor with adaptive preemphasis processing



Jünger audio
Rudower Chaussee 5 (IGZ)
12489 Berlin Germany

phone: +49-30-63 92 61 45
fax: +49-30-63 92 61 46

weiss engineering ltd. digital audio. Florastrasse 10, 8610 Uster, Switzerland, Tel. +41 1 940 20 06
Fax +41 1 940 22 14

setting the tone

«The Weiss 102 is an essential ingredient to Gateway Mastering Studios success. I don't know what I would do without it. From the Grammy award winning Sting album to the grunge of Nirvana and Pearl Jam, the 102 is my most used piece of gear.»

Bob Ludwig
Gateway Mastering Studios, Inc.



Weiss 102 Series — the ultimate digital audio processing system.

WEISS

Please send detailed information to:

Company: _____ Name: _____

Address: _____ Country: _____

weiss engineering ltd. digital audio Florastrasse 10 8610 Uster Switzerland

Winners
in *any*
event

Just part of the eight hundred
strong A-T team of multi-
discipline performers

at the 1996
Atlanta Olympic
Games



AT4033



AT4050



AT4041



audio-technica.
The Complete Microphone Solution

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate,
Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
Tel: 0113 277 1441 Fax: 0113 270 4836



ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA: AUDIO SOUND CENTRE
Tel: 02 9901 4455 Fax: 02 9901 4229
Contact: Geoff Grist

AUSTRIA: AKG ACOUSTICS
Tel: 01 866 54 256 Fax: 01 866 54 549
Contact: Reinhold Fliedl

BELGIUM: EML PRO AUDIO
Tel: 89 41 52 78 Fax: 89 49 16 62
Contact: Erik Gysen

CANADA: STUDER CANADA LTD
Tel: 416 510 1347 Fax: 416 510 1294
Contact: Dave Dysart

CZECH REPUBLIC: AUDIOPOLIS
Tel: 42 2 322 552 Fax: 42 2 323 069
Contact: Jan Adam

DENMARK: INTERSTAGE
Tel: 39 46 00 46 Fax: 39 46 00 40
Contact: Finn Juul

FRANCE: MILLE ET UN SONS
Tel: 1 46 67 02 10 Fax: 1 47 89 81 71
Contact: Didier Rupin

GERMANY: AUDIO EXPORT
Tel: 07131 624715 Fax: 07131 68790
Contact: Beate Höhn

GREECE: KEM ELECTRONICS
Tel: 01 647 8514 Fax: 01 647 6384
Contact: Thimios Koliokotsis

HOLLAND: K&D PROFESSIONELE
Tel: 2526 87889 Fax: 2526 87362
Contact: Daan Verschoor

HONG KONG: DIGITAL MEDIA TECHNOLOGY
Tel: 2 721 0343 Fax: 2 366 6883
Contact: Wilson Choi

INDIA: P A C E LTO
Tel: 22 633 5450 Fax: 22 633 5450
Contact: Joe Gonsalves

IRELAND: BIG BEAR SOUND LTD
Tel: 01 662 3411 Fax: 01 668 5253
Contact: Julian Douglas

ISRAEL: BAND-PRO FIM/VIDEO INC
Tel: 03 673 1891 Fax: 03 673 1894
Contact: Shai Danieli

ITALY: AUDIO EQUIPMENT
Tel: 039 212 221 Fax: 039 214 0011
Contact: Donatella Quadro

JAPAN: SOUNDHOUSE
Tel: 476 22 9333 Fax: 476 22 9334
Contact: Rick Nakajima

KOREA: OAI KYUNG ELECTRONIC
Tel: 2 747 6187 Fax: 2 766 8504
Contact: Dae Hyun Han

NEW ZEALAND: FILM & TAPE SALES NZ LTD
Tel: 09 378 8778 Fax: 09 378 8776
Contact: John Bicknell

NORWAY: SIV. ING BENUM A/S
Tel: 22 13 99 00 Fax: 22 14 19 78
Contact: Wenche Grønvoid

POLAND: STUDIO DAVE
Tel: 2 226 4912 Fax: 2 635 5262
Contact: Bogdan Wojciechowski

PORTUGAL: ESTEREOSOM LDA
Tel: 01 354 4029 Fax: 01 357 2981
Contact: Jorge Goncalves

RUSSIA: ABV COMPANY
Tel: 95 233 6017 Fax: 95 233 6019
Contact: Boris Nekrasov

SINGAPORE: TEAM 108 PTE LTD
Tel: 065 748 9333 Fax: 065 747 7273
Contact: Helena Lim

SLOVENIJA: BLOW-UP
Tel: 61 132 3111 Fax: 61 132 3074
Contact: Franc Retelj

SOUTH AFRICA: MASTEROISC PTY LTD
Tel: 012 804 2470 Fax: 012 804 2819
Contact: Gerald Prins

SPAIN: KASH PRODUCTIONS
Tel: 91 367 5222 / 91 377 0068 Fax: 91 367 5209
Contact: Jim or Carmen

SWEDEN: INTERSTAGE
Tel: 020 79 70 99 Fax: 020 79 77 09
Contact: Finn Juul

SWITZERLAND: DR. W.A. GUNTHER AG
Tel: 01 910 4141 Fax: 01 910 3544
Contact: Monika Lindegger

TAIWAN: ADVANCETEK INT'L CO LTD
Tel: 2 719 2388 Fax: 2 716 0043
Contact: Julian Lin

USA: HHB COMMUNICATIONS INC
Tel: 207 773 2424 Fax: 207 773 2422
Contact: Fraser Jones



HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at <http://www.hhb.co.uk>



Anthony Morson's equipment racks, including Alesis ADAT and Quadraverb, E-mu Proformance, Proteus, Oberheim Matrix 1000, Roland D550, S770

Attre is confident that Radiophonics will hold onto its reputation despite the competition: 'It has made it financially tougher because there are producers around who will buy the cheapest possible solution to their problems. What we're selling can be summed up in the word 'quality', as opposed to the minimum that can be used to fulfil a certain job'

The composers point to their relationship with producers as one area where they differ from independent musicians. Richard describes the extremes this can take: 'One producer I work with doesn't actually want to hear the music. We've got to the point of trust where I can finish the music, send it to the dub, and he puts it on the film, and that's it. The opposite extreme is where three people walk in the room, you play them something, and they all disagree about how they want it changed.'

Working at Radiophonics gives the composers more of a coordinating role than many independents would be allowed.

'We feel like subcontracted producers,' says Peter Howell. 'It's almost as if there's a bit of the producers' job that they're not able to do, that they subcontract to us. In a

way that's why we feel different to the average person just working from home, because we take on a lot more responsibility for other things.'

Howell's work on the children's drama serial *Spywatch* illustrates this argument. In addition to incidental music, this required writing songs and finding singers.

'The producer asked me if I could deal with everything to do with the music,' he recalls. 'So I auditioned the singers, arranged the rehearsal pianist and venue. I then rehearsed the singers, organised the recording session, worked out a way of multitracking one singer so she could sing 3-part harmony, and then I collaborated with the graphics guy so we could post-sync the vocals. All of this is extra to composing, writing all the songs and 130 cues of incidental music. But that side of it almost gets taken for granted, because to the producer the most important thing is that it doesn't go wrong.'

The bottom line for Radiophonics is meeting its customers' requirements. To broaden the services on offer, the department has started working with multimedia and sound restoration. As one example, Anthony Morson has a showreel currently in development for Radiophonics on a laptop Macintosh and is eager to explain that multimedia is an extension of the composers' film and

'It's almost as if there's a bit of the producers' job that they're not able to do, that they subcontract to us.

In a way that's why we feel different to the average person just working from home'—Peter Howell

television work—the disciplines remain essentially the same. The ability to run graphics packages and video on computers, alongside sequencers, also gives the composers more scope to influence the visual side of a project.

John Hunt is also helping Radiophonics to branch out, with the CD mastering and audio restoration room at Maidia Vale. A Sonic Solutions system with NoNoise is used for most of the restoration work, plus



John Hunt in the sound restoration room. Equipment, includes the Direct 20-bit A-D convertor, Sony DAT, and Roland Digital EQ

THE NEW STANDARD IN DIGITAL RECORDING MEDIA



If you work with digital audio, video or multimedia, you already know the importance of reliable, high quality recording media. At HHB, we've drawn on 20 years of professional recording



experience to specify the highest possible levels

of performance and long term security across the entire HHB



Advanced Media Products range. It's therefore no surprise that HHB DAT Tape is

independently proven to be the best that money can buy*. Or that the archival security of our new improved CDR74

recordable CD is unsurpassed, thanks to an uprated Phthalocyanine Gold



recording layer and a revolutionary matt coated protection layer. Or

that our ADAT® tape is fully approved and recommended by the Alesis Corporation.



And as the random access formats of the future emerge, HHB is there already with a MiniDisc that

sets new standards of performance and a range of MO disks so reliable, that we're confident to

back them with a lifetime warranty.

Don't take chances with digital recording media. Make sure it's HHB.



HHB ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS • THE FUTURE IS SECURE

*Studio Sound 'DAT On Trial'

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk

HHB Communications Inc · 43 Deerfield Road, Portland, Maine 04101 1805, USA
Tel: 207 773 2424 · Fax: 207 773 2422 · E-Mail: 75671.3316@compuserve.com

Visit HHB on line at: <http://www.hbb.co.uk>

ADAT® is a registered trademark of Alesis Corporation





Composer Richard Attree's setup includes a Soundcraft mixer, KX88, TX816, and Lexicon PCM70

CEDAR equipment when necessary, and CD mastering is carried out with the Direct 20-bit A-D converter. The vast BBC tape library has proved a rich source of material for sonic repairs, including the first concert given in the Royal Festival Hall in the early 1950s.

Although he finds digital equipment time-saving and effective, John Hunt has yet to be convinced it is superior to analogue: 'It is difficult to get digital technology to do justice to old analogue tapes. There's a lot of information on them, and it's a shame to start losing that. I'm not terribly happy with 16-bit digital audio. I'm a lot happier working with 20-bit. I find it much more difficult to be creative with digital equipment than with analogue, because analogue has a wonderful hands-on approach to everything, and out of that comes the creativity.'

With CD now the major format, John believes understanding analogue technology is more important than ever: 'Working with digital, I think it's so important that I've had my grounding in analogue, because you know why you're using digital technology in the way you are. It really worries me when people come

'I find it much more difficult to be creative with digital equipment than with analogue, because analogue has a wonderful hands-on approach to everything, and out of that comes the creativity' – John Hunt

here and have probably never seen a reel-to-reel in their lives, and start trying to edit on a digital workstation. It worries me because they're not using their ears, not listening to what's coming back.' The ability to listen and be creative has always been the basis of Radiophonics. The facility does not buy new synthesisers and samplers every year, because it is more rewarding to get the best from the equipment in place. Elizabeth Parker, who has seen Radiophonics progress through the MIDI revolution and beyond, believes hard-disk systems bring tape-style experimentation back to the MIDI studio: 'Studio Vision is the obvious step forward, because it's always been frustrating to not be able to play around with sound in the computer. You can cut it up but you can't transpose it as you could with a sampler.'

Memories of running tape loops down the endless corridors in Maida Vale brings the composers round to discussing Radiophonics' future direction, and Elizabeth Parker summed up the qualities that will no doubt help it continue leading the field—whether in composing, multimedia or sound restoration: 'Being a community, having a group of five highly motivated and talented people is an enormous strength. We want to be at the forefront of technology, and this is the ideal place to develop and try things out.'

BASF DIGITAL MASTER 938

Digital Performance on 8-Tracks



Back-coating for excellent running properties and high reliability giving reduced BLER (for both recording times)

Anti-static shell and lid reduce risk of contamination of tape

Sliding erase-lock tab

Recording lengths: 40 and 60 minutes in ADAT format

ADDED VALUE BY BASF



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO VIDEO

Simply call sales at
London (0)181 908 8340
Paris (0)14 964 5796
Ludwigshafen (0)621 5920 220
Kobenhavn (0)31 57 00 11
Arnhem (0)263 717 320
Madrid (0)1 562 7845
Milano (0)2 66 216 315
Zürich (0)1 781 9313
Wien (0)1 87 890 314



The Single Source Supplier

AGFA
AKG
AMPEX
BASF
BEHRINGER
BEYER
BOSE
BSS
CONNECTRONICS
CP CASES
DBX
DENON
DRAWMER
DURACELL
EDAC
EMMALL
E.M.O.
FOCUSRITE
FOSTEX
HARTING
H+H AMPLIFIERS
ISOTRACK
JBL
KLOTZ
LA AUDIO
MACKIE
MARANTZ
NEUTRIK
P & R AUDIO
PHILIP REES
REVOX
ROCKWOOL
SENNHEISER
SONY

SHURE
SOUNDCRAFT
SWITCHCRAFT
SYQUEST
TANNOY
TDK
TASCAM
TEAC
TECHNICS
TRANTEC
TURBOSOUND
YAMAHA

Acoustic Treatment
A.DAT Tapes
Aerosols
Amplifiers

Bantam Plugs
Batteries +Chargers
Books

Cable
Caged Nuts
Cassettes
CCTV
CD Players
CD-R
Compressors
Connectors

DAT
Demagnetisers
DI Boxes

Effects Units
Empty Spools
Equipment Stands

Fibre Optical Leads
Fish Poles
Floppy Discs
Fuses

Gates
Goosenecks
Graphic Equalisers

Headphone Amps
Headphones/Headsets
Heatshrink
Humtrees

Isopropyl Alcohol

Leads
Looms
Loudspeakers

Mains Transformers
Microphones
MIDI Accessories
MiniDiscs
MiniDisc Recorders
Mixers

Patch Cords
Patch Panels



Alles aus einer Hand



Phantom Power Supply
Phono Preamps
Plastic Spools
Plugs
Porta Studios
Power Amps
Power Supplies

Racks Strip
Rack Trays
Radionics
R-DAT Tapes
Reverbs
Roadcases
Rockwool

Sleeving
Snakes
Solder and Irons
Speakers
Spike Filters
Stage Boxes
Syquest

Tape
Tape Recorders
Tools
Transformers
Turntables

Wall Boxes
Workstations
Zimmer Rack



Everything available here today or for next day delivery

Studiospares

61-63 Rochester Place, London NW1 9JU
tel 0171 482 1692 FAX 0171 485 4168
E MAIL 101745 1553@compuserve.com

Alle Waren sind auf Lager vorrätig oder können am nächsten Werk tag bei Ihnen sein.

Studiospares

— Deutschland GmbH —

Kölner Strasse 195-7
50226 Frechen
Köln Germany

Please send me a free copy of the new Studiospares 120 page catalogue

Name Company.....

Address

STUDIOSOUND



Logo loco

The line between power play and power mad continues to elude those in authority. The future of broadcasting is in the hands of the powerful: as forecast by the likes of HG Wells and William Gibson writes **KEVIN HILTON**

There is a school of literature and cinema that maintains technology is 'a bad thing.' The grandfather of science fiction, HG Wells, warned of the danger of scientists playing God in such works as *The Invisible Man* and *The Island of Dr Moreau*.

From there we have seen a string of books and films that act as little more than campaign slogans for the Luddites: don't trust the little boxes with flashing lights, you don't know what they're up to, they seem to say. Remember HAL the loopy computer in *2001: A Space Odyssey* who gradually loses the plot and puts the whole mission in jeopardy? Television got it in the neck in the now little seen French black comedy *Kamikaze*, where a deranged inventor (natch) managed to turn TV sets into weapons, zapping people through their screens.

It's the fear of technology taking over that gives people the biggest nightmares. Look at the dystopian view of James Cameron's *The Terminator* and *T2: Judgement Day* (with more than a nod to the mad vision of author Harlan Ellison), where an artificial intelligence (AI) has waged war on humans, laying waste to cities and plotting to kill its opponents by sending cyborgs back through time.

All pretty scary stuff, enough to make one look at the microwave oven in a new light, especially late at night when you're on your own in the kitchen... But then there's a more recent oeuvre that presents technology as being the gateway to countless opportunities, but which is often exploited by ruthless or deranged people. The classic example is William Gibson's *Neuromancer* trilogy (completed by *Count Zero* and *Mona Lisa Overdrive*), where an AI also becomes all powerful but it's the corrupt humans who are the real threat, either because of their madness or their greed.

Of course, we're still many years away from true artificial intelligence and virtual reality, although I'd be far more impressed if we could develop artificial cunning (AC) and virtual fantasy. Even so, there is still a resistance to technology, particularly with the continuing march of digital. Recently I was asked to contribute to a

local radio programme that was covering a speech on DAB by BBC Director-General John Birt at the Edinburgh Television Festival; to say that the presenter had an agenda is an understatement.

Now while I have often pointed out that the word 'digital' is being used as a rather meaningless marketing word by broadcasters who sometimes run ahead of themselves, beguiled by the cleverness of the technology, I can see the benefits of what is being planned. While DAB and DTT won't necessarily bring an overwhelming improvement in quality, it will stabilise signals and offer increased capacity, not just for extra channels, but for additional data and complementary services.

The trouble is that both the broadcasters and the equipment manufacturers are charging ahead, not considering the views of the consumer, who is trailing behind with the prospect of forking out for a new TV set and a new radio receiver. Which has understandably caused a backlash. A month or so back I was working on the show guide for a big London-based consumer electronics and computing show and was trying to get hold of photographs to illustrate the features. To say that I met with some resistance is like saying the *Titanic* shipped a bit of water.

First, to be circumspect, was a large multinational of Japanese origins that works in both the professional and consumer markets. When its press relations person asked me to send a fax saying exactly what I wanted the pictures for; how they would be used; and what the text was saying? I, not unnaturally, asked why. He replied that recently a number of publications had carried articles knocking digital technology and illustrated them by using shots of the company's products.

Not long after this I contacted Sky Television to get hold of its new logos for another feature in the show guide. I was met with pretty much the same thing. It appears that Uncle Rupert's channel is now a little sensitive about the criticism it's been getting, and so thinks that by denying publications access to its logo, it can stop all this nastiness.

Rather than run for cover, the

manufacturers and broadcasters who are pushing the technological evolution should stand up and either defend their stance or explain it properly. Much of the resistance that is being encountered often stems from uncertainty as to exactly what benefits all this change is going to bring.

WE'VE LIVED with innovation for a long time, but just when things start to settle down, it all changes again. If the big corporations think that people are just going to roll over and accept everything without a murmur, then they're been reading too much science fiction. Sky in particular should realise that people are going to be wary of Big Bad Murdoch, particularly if they've read of the machinations of Sense-Net in Gibson's cyberpunk trilogy.

And he's been at it again. It was

The trouble is that both the broadcasters and the equipment manufacturers are charging ahead, not considering the views of the consumer

announced at IBC that DMV, the MPEG2 DVB compatible compression system manufacturer owned by Murdoch's News Corporation, has entered into a strategic alliance with Drake Automation, while also linking up with Standard Communications Corp and Motorola to produce integrated receiver decoders and chip sets respectively. This, of course, strengthens Sky's influence on what can be used, and where, so it's no surprise that writers want to highlight this.

Rather than get paranoid about how a logo is being used, perhaps the company ought to explain what is going on rather than bringing on the spin doctors, most of whom seem incapable of convincing people that technology is not 'a bad thing'.

We let Rick Dees use one and now he won't give it back!



"Nope. No way. Forget it. This Instant Replay is mine."

—Host, The Rick Dees Weekly Top 40 Ccountdown

Hey, we understand. After all, Instant Replay puts 1,000 of his favorite noises right in front of him — ready for instant playback. No other audio player makes it so easy to be spontaneous and creative. It's fast, it's easy and it's fun.



Store up to 16 hours of CD-quality digital audio on Instant Replay's internal hard disk

Check it out. One Instant Replay can store up to 16 hours of stereo sound. That's 16 hours of sound effects, spots, promos, even entire songs — anything — and you can play any of them back instantly just by pressing one of 50 Hot-Keys! There's no need for a computer and no need for training. It's completely self-contained and it works right out of the box — just push the buttons and go!



Print hard copy lists of all stored cuts so you always know what's where!

Instant Replay can make your station better. Call your local distributor and hear for yourself. And like Rick Dees, once you get your hands on Instant Replay you won't want to give it back either.



Transfer one cut or one thousand between machines using the D-NET high-speed digital audio network.



360 Systems

PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL AUDIO

5321 Sterling Center Drive • Westlake Village, CA 91361
United States: (818) 991-0360 • fax (818) 991-136

360 Systems Instant Replay is a registered trademark of 360 Systems ©1996 360 Systems

International: AUSTRALIA: EAV TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD Tel:61 (03) 417-1835 Fax:(03) 417-7704 • AUSTRIA: THUM + MAHR AUDIO Tel:49 02173-967-30 Fax:02173-967-924 • BAHRAIN: CABLE PLUS/BAHRAIN Tel:973 212-845 Fax:212-846 •

BELGIUM: DATEO AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES BV Tel:31 (305) 312-376 Fax:(305) 312-776 • BOLIVIA: ABBA TRADING CORPORATION Tel:1 (305) 742-7400 Fax:(305) 572-5222 • BRASILE: INTERWAVE LTDA Tel:55 (021) 325-5351 Fax:(021) 431-3137 • BULGARIA: SHARK ART & COMPANY Tel:359 (52) 250-578 Fax:(52) 250-578 • CHILE: LASSERTEC Tel:56 (2) 225-3651 Fax:(2) 204-0726 • CHINA: ACE/ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS LTD Tel:852 2-424 0387 Fax:2-424-0788 • CZECH REPUBLIC: AUDIOPOLIS STUDIO SYSTEMS Tel:42 (0) 23-225-52 Fax:(0) 23-230-69 • DENMARK: PSS/DENMARK Tel:45 35-82-15-82 Fax:35-82-10-49 • DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: AR IMPORT/EXPORT INC Tel:1 (305) 471-1180 Fax:(305) 471-1182 • EASTERN EUROPE: ITI/INTERNATIONAL TELETRONICS INC Tel:1 (609) 683-5050 Fax:(609) 683-5151 • FINLAND: STUDIOTEC Tel:358 (05) 9205-5 Fax:(05) 9208-0 • FRANCE: DSP Tel:33 (1) 44-38-62-70 Fax:(1) 45-67-55-24 • GERMANY: THUM + MAHR AUDIO Tel:49 02173-967-30 Fax:02173-967-924 • GREECE: BON STUDIO SA Tel:30 (1) 380-9605 Fax:(1) 384-5755 • GUAM: BMB ENTERPRISES Tel:671 649-5828 Fax:(649) 58-26 • HONG KONG: ACE/ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS LTD Tel:652 2-424-0387 Fax:2-424-0788 • HUNGARY: NAUTILUS LTD Tel:36 (11) 217-608 Fax:(01) 251 6127 • HUNGARY: VEKTOR LTD Tel:36 (12) 613-451 Fax:(1) 252-7083 • IRELAND: PRECO BROADCAST SYSTEMS LIMITED Tel:44 (181) 644-4447 Fax:(181) 644-0474 • ISRAEL: MORE AUDIO PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS Tel:972 (03) 695-6367 Fax:(03) 695-5007 • ITALY: AUDIO EQUIPMENT SRL Tel:39 (39) 21-22-21 Fax:(39) 21-40-01-1 • JAPAN: MTC JAPAN LTD Tel:81 (35) 2800-251 Fax:(35) 2800-251 • KOREA: SHIN KWANG AUTOMATION LTD Tel:82 (02) 555-1575 Fax:(02) 558-0819 • KUWAIT: CABLE PLUS/KUWAIT Tel:965 240-9355 Fax:246-4600 • LATIN AMERICA: AR IMPORT/EXPORT INC Tel:1 (305) 471-1180 Fax:(305) 471-1182 • LATIN AMERICA: BIG/BROADCAST INTERNATIONAL GROUP Tel:1 (305) 599-2112 Fax:(305) 599-1133 • LATIN AMERICA: CONTINENTAL ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE Tel:1 (305) 822-1421 Fax:(305) 362-8717 • LATIN AMERICA: DIGITAL LINK INC Tel:1 (305) 888-4883 Fax:(305) 888-0812 • LATIN AMERICA: ELECTREX COMPANY Tel:1 (305) 651-5752 Fax:(305) 654-1386 • LATIN AMERICA: HILLMAN ASSOCIATES Tel:1 (305) 949-1256 Fax:(305) 947-1209 • LEBANON: CABLE PLUS/LEBANON Tel:961 (6) 610-101 Fax:(6) 610-105 • MALAYSIA: METROMEDIA BROADCASTING SYSTEMS Tel:60 (3) 443-5677 Fax:(3) 443-5666 • MEXICO: CI/CORPORACION TELETRONICA Tel:52 05-682-6094 Fax:05-682-5061 • MEXICO: EMPRESAS JLS SA DE CV Tel:52 05-525-7036 Fax:05-525-7245 • NEW ZEALAND: MASER TECHNOLOGY GROUP Tel:64 (04) 385-9895 Fax:(04) 385-9892 • NORWAY: PSS/NORWAY Tel:47 33-04-24-33 Fax:33-04-24-36 • PERU: ABBA TRADING CORPORATION Tel:1 (305) 742-7400 Fax:(305) 572-5222 • PHILIPPINES: BROAD-COM ASIA Tel:63 2-633-6822 Fax:2-633-6823 • POLAND: MAGNETIC MEDIA Tel:48 (061) 61-58-14 Fax:(061) 61-58-14 • PORTUGAL: VALENTIM DE CARVALHO CIA SA Tel:351 (01) 441-35-84 Fax:(01) 443-21-95 • QATAR: CABLE PLUS/QATAR Tel:974 321-737 Fax:435-637 • RUSSIA & CIS: MS-MAX Tel:7 095 249-8074 Fax:095-249-8031 • SINGAPORE: IPK CROW BROADCAST SYSTEMS PTE LTD Tel:65 258-9216 Fax:258-7936 • SOUTH AFRICA: EMS LTD Tel:27 011-482-4470 Fax:011-726-2552 • SPAIN: SGI SA Tel:34 (1) 383-21-60 Fax:(1) 383-95-16 • SRI LANKA: HI-FI CENTRE LIMITED Tel:94 1-580-442 Fax:1 503-174 • SWEDEN: RMS/RADIO & MUSIKSYSTEM AB Tel:46 (1) 761-465-0 Fax:(1) 761-462-5 • SWITZERLAND: STUDEF PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AG Tel:41 (01) 870-7511 Fax:(01) 840-4737 • TAIWAN: LINFAIR ENGINEERING & TRADING LTD Tel:886 (2) 321-4454 Fax:(2) 393-2914 • THAILAND: KDM TRADING COMPANY LTD Tel:66 (2) 318-2724 Fax:(2) 318-6186 • TURKEY: SF DIS TICARET AS Tel:90 212 227 9625 Fax:212 227 9654 • UNITED KINGDOM: PRECO BROADCAST SYSTEMS LIMITED Tel:44 (181) 644-4447 Fax:(181) 644-0474 • VENEZUELA: CVC/CORPORACION VIDEO CARRILLO Tel:58 02-993 4611 Fax:02-993 6164

Rembrandt



- The latest ultra-high performance benchmark master production console from AMEK
- 80 and 112 input chassis options with 4-band AMEK Equalization on all inputs
- Discrete AMEK Mic amps and 16 Auxiliary send buses
- Every input automated with AMEK SUPERTRUE VCA automation as standard or AMEK SUPERMOVE Moving Faders as a main fader option
- AMEK RECALL allows positions of all non-automated channel controls to be memorized
- AMEK VIRTUAL DYNAMICS provides a range of digitally-controlled analogue compressors, gates and other gain control devices
- AMEK Visual FX allows remote operation via MIDI of outboard devices by Lexicon, TC, Yamaha and other premier brands from the console
- Automated Solo-In-Place and off-line editing of Mix Data and automated switch positions
- Onboard or External jackfields
- MIDI Machine Control from within SUPERTRUE
- Optional Stereo input module to be released later this year

AMEK



Head Office, Factory & Sales:
AMEK Systems & Controls Ltd
Tel: 0161 834 6747/
0161 950 8767
Fax: 0161 834 0593
E-Mail: amek@console-city.com

In the USA:
AMEK US Operations, Inc.
Tel: 818 508 9788
Fax: 818 508 8619

In Germany:
Mega Audio GmbH
Tel: 06721 2636
Fax: 06721 13537

In Singapore:
AMEK Systems & Controls Asia
Tel: 65 251 1629
Fax: 65 251 1297

THE DEVELOPMENT of the valve (tube) as the core electronic element in outboard processing is an interesting one. Once it was all that there was—but it was to become unfashionable in the face of newer, alternative technologies and all but forgotten once the solid-state brought reliability beyond the means of a glass bottle. Curiously, it was the advent of digital technology that kick-started the valve's resurrection, with the biggest argument in favour of the glowing tube being that it could restore some of the warmth that the digital process took away. This was a peculiar justification because when digital arrived, while many remarked on its 'cold' nature, few actually praised it or its ability to 'chill off' analogue.

The mainstream resurgence of valve equipment is a relatively recent phenomenon and part of this has to be attributed to decreases in price, achieved in many instances by the use of hybrid valve/solid-state electronics, and the sheer amount of choice. Due to their scarcity, original, 'classic' units tend to be expensive while new units need to prove they are as good or better in order to gain popularity—and a good many are.

Ultimately, the manufacturers are on to winner here because it is clear that a lot of people like to use valve gear. To some extent it's a feel-good thing and in the same way that certain non-valve bits of outboard inspire confidence by their appearance and demeanour so the military-style presentation of much valve equipment makes you want to believe that it's making a difference. This is why any processor with valves in it that looks dull and ordinary is missing the point.

One of the confusions surrounding valve equipment that no one is really prepared to try to quantify is what the inclusion of valves means sonically to the user. Visually they mean big knobs and a reassuringly hot top panel but how they contribute to the sound is a personal thing. Valves are emotive; some remember the original old stuff but many more base their judgment on experiences with guitar amps where tubes are nearly always a better option than solid-state alternatives. Others associate 'that sound' with valve compressors running at full tilt while still others fall back on the observation that a valve preamp can approximately do for an ordinary mic what mysterious wonders an old valve mic can perform on its own.

This situation is all the more curious when you consider that the majority of gear mentioned here is capable of being extremely clean and almost non-clichéd-tube in character. Dirt and thickness are not the default results with this gear, merely aspects of it.

Price has been the biggest contributing factor to the acceptance of valve gear. Some of the units here are cheap enough to be real alternatives to other analogue boxes—or at least close enough to entice the buyer to go the extra distance for the pleasure of owning vacuum tubes. Valve outboard now takes care of all the demands of stand-alone processing from the predictable preamps and DIs, through to compressors with that peculiar ability to retain spectral balance and retain top and bottom end under extreme settings, and EQs that either mimic true retro passive designs or extend them to 'tube load' bands in a signal in a manner that cannot be approximated easily by other means. There are also combinations of these themes and you can even buy a preamp now with an A-D convertor built in.

Hitting the bottle

The world of valve-based equipment is plagued with the jargon of subjectivity and black magic. **ZENON SCHOEPE** leads a guided tour of currently available equipment around and what it has to offer

We're clearly on to something here and it's likely that the humble tube will remain in favour for very much longer than it did the last time around. Each one is a veritable work of art.

What follows is a roundup of currently available tube-based outboard equipment. Although the descriptions are necessarily brief, the sheer volume of units is testament to the current value in audio circles.

ANTHONY DEMARIA LABS

Mono compressor with stereo linking capability.

Stereo compressor with two independent stereo linkable channels.

Stereo DI box with two independent channels. Switchable outputs (buffered or direct), ground lifts, transformer out, rackmountable or stand-alone.

APHEX

7. Thermionic mic preamp.

Single-channel compressor-limiter with Aphex Easyrider, Expressor, Spectral Phase Refractor, and HFX processes and a valve. Stereo linkable plus a side chain with low cut filter. Auto and manual compression modes, switchable slow and fast release times, and hard and soft knee curves.

DEMETER

2. Dual-channel stereo linkable compressor-limiter. Fully variable pots for input gain, attack, threshold, release, and output gain. Vu meters.

Dual-channel mic preamp with large fine gain rotary faders. Each channel has switched gain, peak LED, high-pass filter, phantom power, 20dB pad and phase reverse. Front panel instrument level inputs.

DIGITECH

Stereo mic preamp-DI and 18-bit A-D convertor with 4-band EQ, analogue vu meters and effects loop. Features balanced and unbalanced I-O on XLR or jacks.

DRAWMER

Dual channel compressor-preamp with auxiliary front panel input with EQ. Variable gain, high-pass filter, threshold and switchable attack and release times. Vu meters.

Dual channel EQ with sweepable and high and low-pass filters. Four fully parametric ± 18 dB switched frequency bands with bandwidth variable from 0.3 to 3 octaves.

Dual-channel preamp with 24-bit analogue to digital convertor. It includes



Drawmer 1961 EQ

sweepable high-pass and low-pass filters, zero overshoot limiter, 3-band fixed frequency EQ, dynamic enhancer, variable tube drive and a mix output section with pan pots and output level. AES-EBU. SPDIF, and TDIF I-Os and word sync. Selectable sampling rate and word length.

FAIRMAN

Single channel mic-line preamp with EQ and compressor. Phantom power and variable gain. Four frequency low-cut and high-cut filters. Six-frequency low boost band, ten-frequency variable bandwidth mid dip band and 10-frequency variable bandwidth high boost band. The compressor has variable threshold, 4-position attack time, 4-position release time, and variable switched output level. Pre amp post EQ compressor routing plus frequency dependent compression via the EQ. Vu meter.

DW FEARN

Single channel mic preamp with low impedance setting for transformerless mics, phase reverse, phantom power 20dB pad and vu meter.

Stereo version of the VT1.

GROOVE TUBES

Single-channel valve-based DI preamp; self-powered version available as DP1P.

Single-channel mic preamp-DI; alternative version with lighted meter available as MP1M.

Half-rack, single-channel compressor-limiter with switchable ratio (2:1, 4:1, 8:1, 12:1), switchable +4dB/-10dB input



Groove Tubes CL1 compressor-limiter

VTP-1

Dual Vacuum Tube
Preamp/EQ/Analog to
Digital Converter from

DigiTech



The new VTP-1 from DigiTech offers a unique blend of essential components that can help you, the digital studio owner, add that missing warmth to your recordings. The VTP-1 incorporates a hybrid vacuum tube mic preamp, tube line amp/DI, 4-band equalizer section, and an 18 bit analog to digital converter in an attractive 2U chassis at a price much lower than you would expect.

- Warm up your digitally recorded tracks
- Use as tube DI for synthesizer, electric bass and guitar
- Bypass console for optimum clarity
- Stereo recording direct to DAT
- Adds tube warmth to any microphone
- Great for mastering/mixdown



- Vacuum tube hybrid mic preamp/DI



- Classic high voltage tube input circuits
- Flexible 4 band EQ with dual sweeps



- AES/EBU or SP/DIF 18 bit digital output
- Balanced or unbalanced I/O
- Analog VU meters
- XLR or 1/4" analog connectors
- 48V phantom power
- Effects insert loop

DigiTech

For details of your nearest dealer contact
ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199
Fax: 0181 202 7076
Web: <http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter>

MODULE BOARD



SPL Tube Vitalizer

• Sensitivity and vu metering. Units may be paired and linked as CLIs with stereo-dual mono operation.

EQ1: Half-rack, single-channel passive equaliser. Five bands with switchable crossover points determining Q and detented cut-boost controls, unbalanced input, balanced output.

INWARD CONNECTIONS

TLM-1: Single-channel Vac Rac limiter module employing an opto-isolator circuit. Stereo linkable to other modules. Line input, vu meter. Fully variable gain and gain reduction pots.

DEQ-: Single-channel Vac Rac module continuously variable 3-band ± 12 dB EQ. Individually bypassable and continuously variable high-pass and low-pass filters. Low band with shelving switch, high-band with shelving switch and bandwidth control, mid band with two frequency ranges and bandwidth control. Phase reverse.

MIC TEAM: Single-channel mic-line preamp with insert send and return. Vu output meter, phantom power, 20dB pad, phase reverse, 8-position gain trim and level control.

TEQ1: Single-channel 3-band step equaliser Vac Rac module. Offers 12dB cut-boost at 15 frequency points, two band-pass (50Hz and 50kHz) filters, and high-low peak-shelf filtering.

TI-1: Single-channel Vac Rac instrument interface with control of input and output levels plus bass and treble controls. A 3-way selector taps the output at various stages for altering the amount of tube gain.

LA AUDIO

VB: Eight-channel signal conditioner. Line inputs with two front panel instrument level inputs. Each channel has a drive and level pot and a +6dB overdrive and bypass switch. LED clip and soft clipping indicators.

MANLEY

MIC PREAMP: Available in single and dual mono configurations with 40dB and 60dB versions. Phantom power, phase reverse, high impedance input, input attenuator and switched gain.

EQ500: Single-channel differential equaliser with HF and LF switched frequency control and line gain.

MIC PREAMP EQ500 ONB: Single-channel combined preamp and EQ500 equaliser with vu meter.

QP A: Enhanced 'Pultec' EQ: Single-channel EQ with 5-position switched frequency switch in LF with fully variable cut and boost pots, 11-frequency HF with fully variable bandwidth and boost, and fully variable cut on five switched high frequencies. Rear panel mounted input phase reverse.

MULTI BAND EQ: Single-channel 3-band EQ with switched 5-frequency, 11-frequency and five frequency switched mid bands and fully variable peak, dip and peak respectively.

DRE 71: Available in mono and dual mono versions with ground

lift and console boost output switches plus 5-position EQ switch for tonal shaping of the input signal.

VARI-METER-COMPRESSORS: Available in single channel and dual mono stereo linkable versions. Fully variable input, threshold, attack time and output with 5-position recovery time switch. Vu meters and limit-compress switch.

GIFTER-DE-ESS: Single-channel de-esser working over the frequency ranges of 7-16kHz and 5-9kHz with side chain monitoring, variable threshold and re-ess function for adding back top end extension after de-essing. Vu meter.

MICRO-DUAL: Dual-channel stereo linkable levelling amplifier with stereo balance control, vu meters, and individual continuously variable gain and reduction pots.

MARTECH MODULAR STUDIO SERIES

MICRO-DUAL: Mic preamp with direct out and dual signal paths for mic and line inputs—serial for external equipment patching while maintaining full input and output level control and parallel for mic preamp direct out and line level input with output level control. Vu meter. Transformers.

EQUALIZER: Single-channel 4-band fully-parametric equaliser with sweepable high-pass and low-pass filters, individually bypassed bands and filters.

RETROSPEC

COMPRESSOR: Single-channel compressor limiter presented as a floor 'stomp box'. It handles instrument and -10dB line levels with balanced XLR output. Variable threshold, compression ratio, EQ contour and output level.

DI: Single-channel transformerless DI with ground lift and variable gain.

RIDGE FARM

DI: Two-channel DI with 20dB pad, buffered unbalanced output (pre gain control pot) and unbalanced and balanced post gain pot outputs. Ground lift. Free standing box.

SPL

CHARISMA: Eight-channel tube processor for insertion between modular multitrack systems and console. Controls include Drive for valve input level, Output for level matching and Bypass for process defeat.

TWIN: Twin-channel hybrid design incorporating Vitalizer functions and a tube output section. Vu metering per channel.

VALVE: Twin-channel valve-based de-esser offering control over S-reduction, Auto Threshold for live applications, Male-Female for gender selection of processing, and Active defeat.

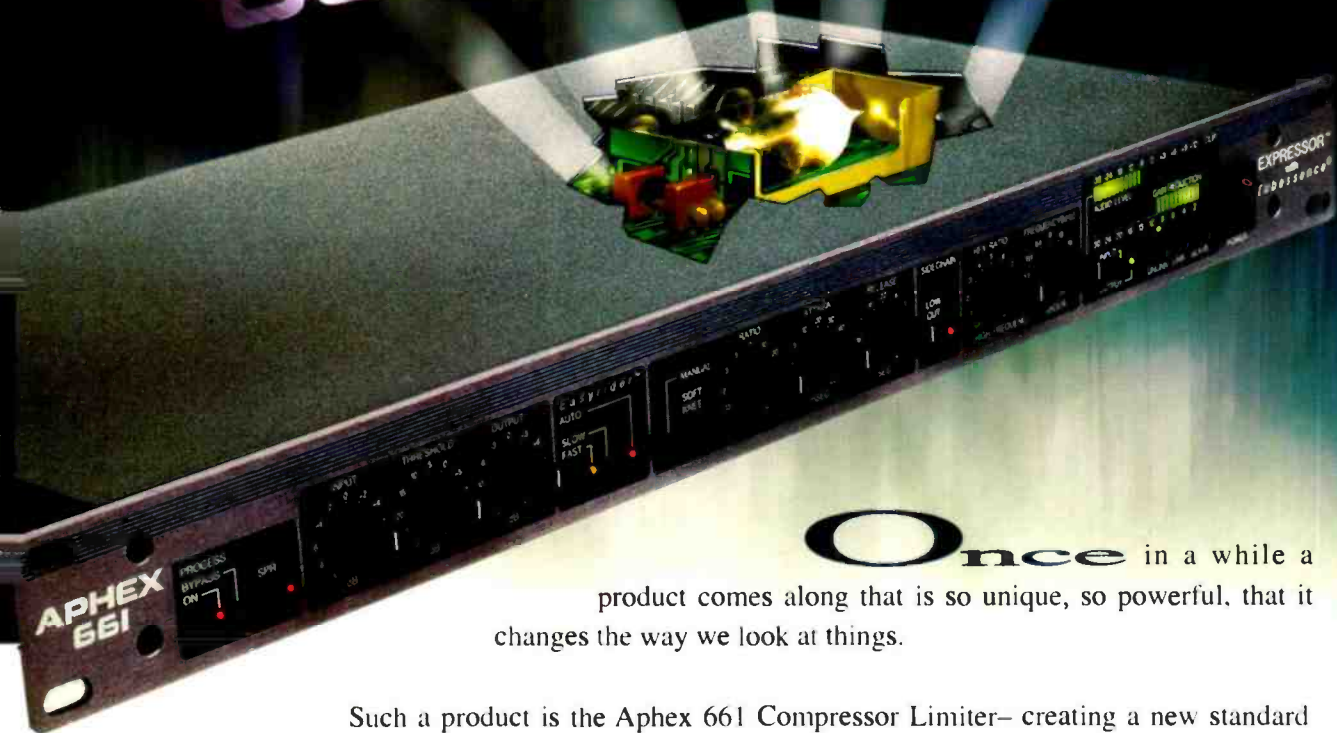
STUDER

VALVE: Twin-channel and 8-channel combined hybrid valve and solid-state mic preamp and 20-bit A-D



TL Audio Classic EQ

APHEX TUBE COMPRESSOR



Once in a while a product comes along that is so unique, so powerful, that it changes the way we look at things.

Such a product is the Apex 661 Compressor Limiter—creating a new standard by combining four Apex inventions. A skillfully engineered instrument of unprecedented flexibility, ease of use and sonic excellence.

Tubessence® - true vacuum tube technology and warmth; High Frequency Expander (HFX)™ for automatically retaining the high frequencies lost during compression; Easyrider® circuitry for an Auto mode that really works; and the world's best VCA - the Apex 1001, the fastest, most accurate and transparent available.

The Apex Model 661 - another revolutionary step toward improving the way the world sounds.

APHEX SYSTEMS

*Improving the way the world sounds*SM

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • Tel: 818-767-2929, Fax: 818-767-2641

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Africa

Egypt
Alpha Audio
Tel: (202) 245-6199
Fax: (202) 247-8969

South Africa
That Other Music Store
Tel: (27-11) 403-4105
Fax: (27-11) 403-1234

N. America

Canada
Erikson Pro Audio
Tel: (514) 738-3000
Fax: (514) 737-5069

Mexico
Audioacustica Y
Electronica
Tel: (52-5) 669-4879
Fax: (52-5) 543-6037

Asia

China
Prime Connections
Tel: (86-10) 849-8745
Fax: (86-10) 849-8743

Hong Kong
Ace
Tel: (852) 2424-0387
Fax: (852) 2424-0788

India
Swee Lee
Tel: (65) 748-7802
Fax: (65) 748-7036

Indonesia
PT. Multi Audio Perkasa
Tel: (62-21) 629-6009
Fax: (62-21) 629-8453

Israel
R.B.X. International
Tel: (972-3) 629-8251
Fax: (972-3) 629-6452

Japan
Otaritec Corporation
Tel: (81-3) 3332-3211
Fax: (81-3) 3332-3214

Korea
Dai Kyung Electr. Trade
Tel: (82-2) 747-6187
Fax: (82-2) 766-8504

Saudi Arabia
Halwani Audio
Tel: (966-2) 669-1252
Fax: (966-2) 669-1252

Singapore
Auvi Private Ltd.
Tel: (65) 283-2544
Fax: (65) 289-5963

Taiwan
Advancetek
Tel: (886-2) 719-2388
Fax: (886-2) 716-0043

Thailand
Kamol Sukosol
Electric Co. Ltd.
Tel: (66-2) 223-0430
Fax: (66-2) 225-3137

S. America

Argentina
AG Electronica S.A.
Tel: (541) 636-1530
Fax: (541) 583-7573

Brazil
Manny's International
Tel: (55-11) 816-04-01
Fax: (55-11) 816-7326

Chile
Audiomusica S. A.
Tel: (56-2) 633-8062
Fax: (56-2) 638-2765

Costa Rica
Inresa De Costa Rica
Tel: (506) 283-5286
Fax: (506) 283-4596

Guatemala
Ingenieria Representaciones
Tel: (502-2) 530-734
Fax: (502-2) 530-956

Panama
Distribuidora Musical S.A.
Tel: (507) 223-0292
Fax: (507) 263-5142

Peru
Pro Show
Tel: (305) 888-9630
Fax: (305) 888-9513

Venezuela
Audio Concepts
Tel: (582) 237-7952
Fax: (582) 237-9480

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Europe

Austria
AKG Acoustics
Tel: (43-1) 86654-532
Fax: (43-1) 86654-516

Belgium
Trans European Music
Tel: (32-2) 466-5010
Fax: (32-2) 466-3082

Canary Islands
Musicanarias SL
Tel: (34) 22-66-1363
Fax: (34) 22-64-3420

Czech Republic
Audiopolis Studio Sys'ts.
Tel: (42-2) 322-552
Fax: (42-2) 323-069

Denmark
SC Sound
Tel: (45) 43-99-88-77
Fax: (45) 43-99-80-77

Finland
Nores Oy
Tel: (358-0) 52-03-11
Fax: (358-0) 52-32-68

France
Auvi One
Tel: (33-1) 46-82-66-65
Fax: (33-1) 46-82-69-95

Germany
AKG Acoustics GMBH
Tel: (49-89) 87-16-132
Fax: (49-89) 87-16-200

Greece
Omikron S.A.
Tel: (30-1) 33-020-95
Fax: (30-1) 38-367-61

Holland
TM Audio
Tel: (31-30) 241-40-70
Fax: (31-30) 241-00-02

Hungary
ATEC
Tel: (36-27) 342-595
Fax: (36-27) 342-657

Italy
Audio Equipment SRL
Tel: (39) 39-21222-1
Fax: (39) 39-214-0011

Latvija
Audio AE
Tel: (371-2) 296-828
Fax: (371-2) 882-1127

Lebanon
Elitek
Tel: (961-1) 265-048
Fax: (961-1) 883-782

Norway
Audiotron S/A
Tel: (47-22) 35-20-96
Fax: (47-22) 38-41-28

Poland
Europe Sound System
Tel: (48-22) 751-8487
Fax: (48-39) 12-1239

Portugal
Garrett Musica
Tel: (351-1) 356-3674
Fax: (351-1) 357-7983

Russia
MS-Max
Tel: (7-095) 249-8074
Fax: (7-095) 249-8034

Slovenia
MTD
Tel: (386-61) 317-830
Fax: (386-61) 320-670

Spain
Lexon
Tel: (34-3) 203-4804
Fax: (34-3) 280-4029

Sweden
Intersonic-Leab AB
Tel: (46-8) 744-5850
Fax: (46-8) 645-7598

Switzerland
Audio Tech KST AG
Tel: (41-61) 461-0900
Fax: (41-61) 461-0931

United Kingdom
Stirling Audio
Tel: (44-171) 624-6000
Fax: (44-171) 372-6370

Australia

Australia
East Coast Audio/
Broadcast Technology
Tel: (613) 9428-9797
Fax: (613) 9427-9898

New Zealand
Maser Technology Grp.
Tel: (64-4) 385-9895
Fax: (64-4) 385-9892

converter systems. Uses AES-EBU in a choice of formats including 20-bit and 16-bit, 44.1kHz and 48kHz conversion. Controls include Bass Warmth enhancement and Angel Zoom equalisation. LED ladder metering.

SUMMIT

D*1201: Dual channel stereo linkable compressor-limiter with variable attack and release times, threshold, slope and gain. Dual meters.

EQF100: Single-channel full-range passive EQ with four overlapping bands each of which has seven switchable centre frequencies and adjustable bandwidth. Three-position high-pass and low-pass filters.

QF200: Stereo valve EQ with passive EQ section. Switchable high and low EQ frequencies with ± 16 dB and a separate HF shelf attenuator switchable between 5kHz, 10kHz and 15kHz.

TLA 00A: Hybrid tube/solid-state levelling

amp with stereo coupling and side chain access.

FA200B: Stereo preamp with balanced mic, line and high impedance inputs for continuously variable clean to overdriven characteristics. Phantom power, channel overload and overdrive indicators.

MPC 00: Single-channel mic preamp compressor with fast attack times. Preamp has -15dB and -25dB pads, loading control, clip indicator and stepped attenuator control. Compressor/limiter has variable threshold and slope controls and 3-position switches for input, output and gain reduction.

TL AUDIO

~ Dual-channel stereo linkable soft knee compressor with variable ratio. Mic, line and instrument level inputs. Vu meters. Fully variable input gain, threshold, attack, release and gain make up. Phantom power.

Dual-channel stereo



Summit MCP100A compressor-limiter

linkable 4-band EQ with mic, line and instrument level inputs. Four switched frequencies per ± 12 dB band with two peaking (Q 0.5) mids and shelving LF and HF. Phantom power.

~ Dual-channel mic preamp with instrument level inputs. Four-position switched gain and continuously variable trim pot, 3-position high-pass and low-pass filters, LED metering and level pots. Phantom power and single channel phase reverse.

Dual-channel mic preamp with instrument level inputs. Phantom power, peak LED, fully variable gain, and single channel phase reverse.

Dual-channel stereo linkable 4-band fully-parametric EQ with individually bypassable bands and variable high-pass and low-pass filters. Mic and line inputs, phantom power and instrument level inputs. Fully variable gain, output level and frequency, bandwidth and ± 15 dB pots.

Eight channel valve interface with balanced I-Os for inserting in signal chains. Operating levels can be switched for -10dB /+4dB operation.

Four-channel mic preamp each with phantom power, variable input gain, variable output level, peak LED, 90Hz high-pass filter and phase reverse.

Dual-channel 4-band EQ with four switched frequency peaking mids, and two frequency HF and LF shelves. Fully variable gain. Line inputs and front panel instrument inputs.

Dual-channel 2-band fully-parametric EQ which can be linked for single channel 4-band operation. Fully variable gain, bandwidth, cut-boost and frequency pots with divide by 10 and multiply by 10 switches on bands 2 and 3. Line inputs and front panel instrument inputs.

Dual-channel stereo linkable compressor with line and instrument level inputs. Fully variable gain, threshold, ratio and gain make up pots. Two-position attack and release times. LED metering.

Dual-channel overdrive unit with 3-band fixed frequency EQ operating over both channels with individual channel bypass. Variable gain, boost level, low-pass filter and output level. Line and instrument level inputs.

TUBE TECH

~ Stereo mic preamp with DI amp. Phantom power, 70dB of switched gain, 60dB on DI inputs.

~ Single-channel equaliser with three passive bands of rotary switches for frequency selection and amp sections to restore gain. 10dB of LF boost on five frequencies, 10dB of mid range attenuation over 11 frequencies and 8dB of HF boost over five frequencies.

NEWS FROM TUBE-TECH EQ 1A



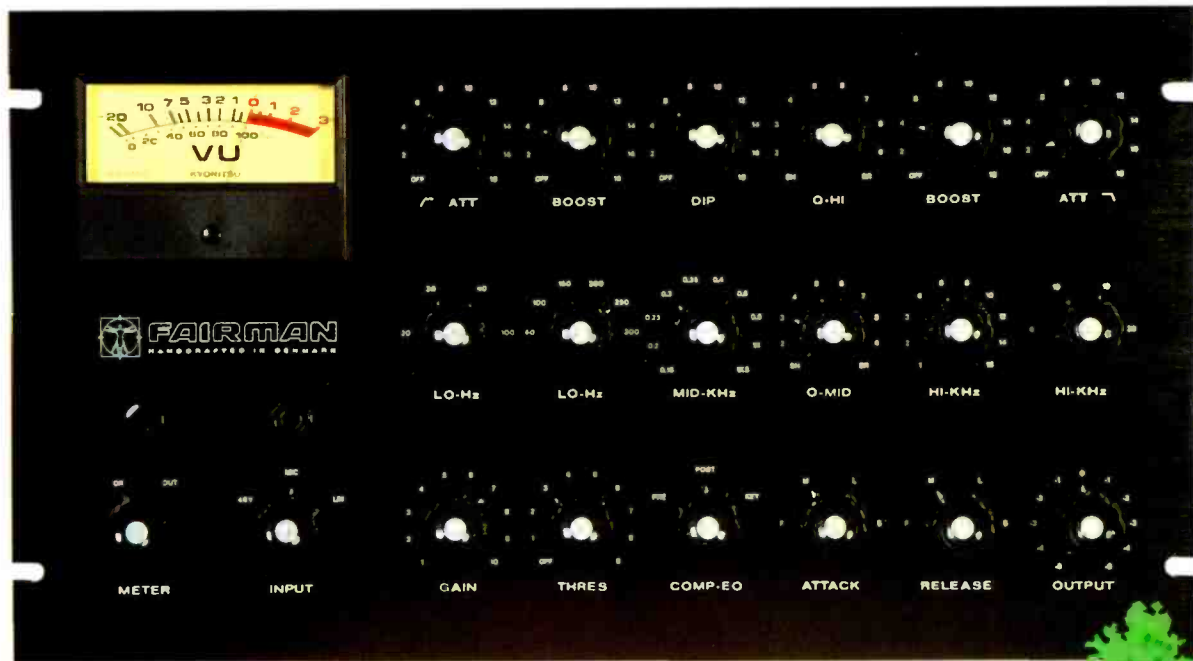
The new TUBE-TECH EQ 1A is a state of the art full range parametric equalizer. Featuring one channel of low and high cut, low and high shelving and three overlapping bands

AUSTRIA (02) 236 26 123, BELGIUM (089) 41 5278, BRAZIL (011) 604 8339
 DENMARK (43) 99 88 77, FINLAND (90) 592 055, FRANCE (16) 87 74 80 90
 GERMANY (089) 609 4947, GREECE (01) 823 8200, HOLLAND (010) 411
 7055, ITALY (051) 766 648, JAPAN (03) 5489 3281, KOREA (02) 741 7386,
 NORWAY (55) 951 975, PORTUGAL (1) 353 8331, RUSSIA (095) 956 1826,
 SINGAPORE 481 5688, SWEDEN (046) 32 03 70, SWITZERLAND (01) 840 0144,
 TAIWAN (886) 2719 2388, UK (1691) 658550, USA (805) 373 1828

LYDKRAFT

Lydkraft Aps • Ved Damhussoen 38
 DK 2720 Vanlose • DENMARK

BACK TO THE NATURE OF SOUND



T R C

TUBE RECORDING CHANNEL

THE UNIT FOR PROFESSIONALS WHO NEED
DIGITAL PERFORMANCE BUT WANT ANALOG WARMTH

Any recording engineer who knows and loves the qualities of the Pultec equalizer and the Fairchild compressor can easily hear the difference between Analog and Digital sound. The Fairman T.R.C. combines the tube powered filter and compressor features of these treasured units into one high quality recording channel. Digital studio owners may now achieve the warmth of Analog sound while retaining the technically efficient aspects of Digital technology.



FAIRMAN
HANDCRAFTED IN DENMARK

Distributed worldwide by: Carl Johan von Christerson
Musikhuset Aage Jensen, Landemærket 27-29, DK-1119 København K. Denmark.
Tel.: +45 33 14 89 96. Fax. +45 33 33 82 71

PEPICO Single-channel passive equaliser with gain restoring stage. Shelving 3-frequency HF and 4-frequency LF,



Manley's extensive range of tube outboard

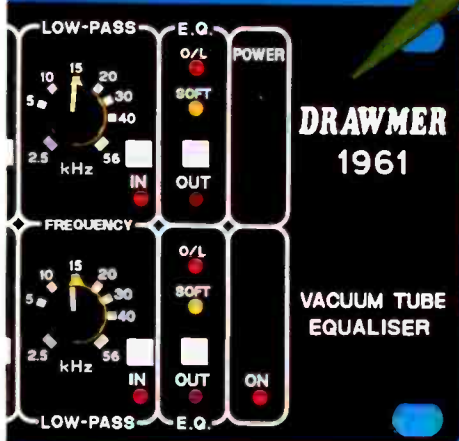
10-frequency mid range.

EQ7 Single-channel 5-band EQ with 6-frequency high-cut and low-cut filters adjustable for 6dB/octave or 12dB/octave operation. Six-frequency high and low shelving bands and three 12-frequency peaking bands with variable bandwidth. All bands bypassable. Mastering version also available.

CC25 Single-channel compressor controlled by side chain amp with fixed and variable attack release settings. Up to 30dB of gain. Unit can be interconnected for stereo or multiple operation.

LS250 Dual-channel stereo linkable compressor with separate and independent limiters in each. Attack and release times can be adjusted manually on pots or can be substituted by six attack-release presets. Variable gain, ratio, compressor threshold and limiter threshold. Bar graph metering. **S**

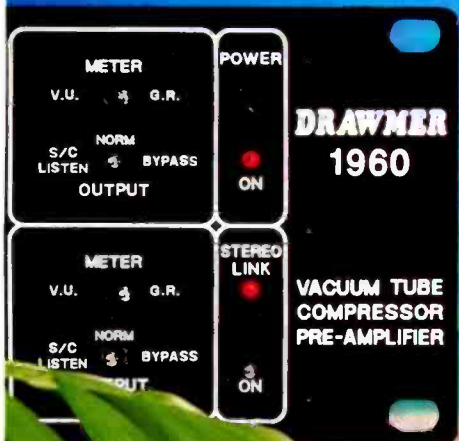
Bask in the warm glow...



DRAWMER
1961

VACUUM TUBE
EQUALISER

SEE US AT
AES
LOS ANGELES
Booth No. 829



DRAWMER
1960

VACUUM TUBE
COMPRESSOR
PRE-AMPLIFIER

Drawmer

CHARLOTTE ST. BUSINESS CENTRE,
CHARLOTTE STREET, WAKEFIELD,
WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 1UH
TEL: 01924 378669 FAX: 01924 290460

CONTACTS

APHEX SYSTEMS

US: Apex Systems. Tel: +1 818 767 2929.
UK: Stirling Audio. Tel: +44 171 623 6000.

ANTHONY DEMARIA LABS

US: Anthony Demaria Labs.
Tel: +1 818 340 0228. Fax: +1 818 340 4331.
UK: Tickle Music Hire.

Tel: +44 181 964 3399. Fax: +44 181 964 0343.

DEMETER AMPLIFICATION

US: Demeter Amplification.
Tel: +1 818 986 7103.
UK: The UK Office. Tel: +44 1442 870103.
E-mail: tuko@theukoffice.co.uk

DIGITECH

US: DigiTech. Tel: +1 801 566 8919.
UK: Arbitor Group. Tel: +44 181 202 1199.
Fax: +44 181 202 7076.

DRAWMER

UK: Drawmer Distribution.
Tel: +44 1924 378669. Fax: +44 1924 290460.
US: QMI. Tel: +1 508 429 6881.
Fax: +1 508 429 7135.

FAIRMAN

Denmark: Musikhuset Aage Jensen.
Tel: +45 33 14 8996. Fax: +45 33 33 8271.

DW FEARN

US: DW Fearn. Tel: +1 610 793 2526.
Fax: +1 610 793 1479.
UK: ASAP (Europe). Tel: +44 171 231 9661.
E-mail: 101641,2551@compuserve.com

GROOVE TUBES

US: Groove Tubes. Tel: +1 818 367 4500.
Fax: +1 818 365 9884.
UK: Axis Audio Systems.
Tel: +44 161 474 7627.

INWARD CONNECTIONS

UK: Unity Audio. Tel: +44 1920 822890.
Fax: +44 1920 822892.
Worldwide: AXI, US. Tel: +1 617 982 2626.
Fax: +1 617 982 2610.

LA AUDIO

France: SCV France. Tel: +33 1 4863 2211.
Fax: +331 4863 2292.
UK: SCV. Tel: +44 171 923 1892.
Fax: +44 171 241 3644.

MANLEY

US: Manley Labs. Tel: +1 909 627 4256.
Fax: +1 909 628 2482.
UK: Raper & Wayman. Tel: +44 181 800 8288.
Fax: +44 181 809 1515.

MARTECH

UK: Martinsound. Tel: +44 1763 262656.
E-mail: Ukinfo@martinsound.com
US: Martech. Tel: +1 818 281 3555.
Fax: +1 818 284 3092.

RETROSPEC

UK: ASAP (Europe). Tel: +44 171 231 9661.
E-mail: 101641,2551@compuserve.com

RIDGE FARM INDUSTRIES

UK: The Home Service. Tel: +44 181 943 4949.
Fax: +44 181 943 5155.
Web: www.ridgefarmstudio.com

SPL

Germany: SPL. Tel: +49 21 63 8751.
Fax: +49 21 63 8761.
UK: beyerdynamic. Tel: +44 1444 258258.
E-mail: sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk

STUDER REVOX

Switzerland: Studer Revox.
Tel: +41 1 870 75 11. Fax: +41 1 840 47 37.
UK: Harman Audio. Tel: +44 181 207 5050.
Fax: +44 181 207 4572.

SUMMIT AUDIO

US: Summit Audio. Tel: +1 408 454 2448.
Fax: +1 408 464 7659.
UK: HMB Communications.
Tel: +44 181 962 5000.
E-mail: sales@hmb.co.uk

TL AUDIO

UK: Tony Larking Professional Sales.
Tel: +44 1462 490600. Fax: +44 1462 490700.
US: Sascom Marketing Group.
Tel: +1 905 469 8080. Fax: +1 905 469 1129.

TUBE TECH

Denmark: Lydkraft Aps. Tel: +45 38 71 0021.
Fax: +45 38 790091.
UK: Systems Workshop. Tel: +44 1691 658 550.
Fax: +44 1691 658549.

THE VALVE PATH



Summit Audio, Inc.

P.O. Box 1678, Los Gatos,
C.A. 95031 USA

Tel: 408 464 2448 Fax: 408 464 7659

Dealers

U.K HHB Communications Tel: +44 181 962 5000 Fax: +44 181 862 5050.
Belgium Music Machine Tel: +32 2514 2442 Fax: 32 2513 1647. Denmark Interstage A/S Tel:
+45 39 46 00 46 Fax: +45 39 46 00 40. Italy Grisby Music Professional Tel: +39 71 7108 471 Fax:
39 71 710 8477. Germany HL Audio Sales Tel: +49 30 694 9754 Fax: +49 30 694 9854. France
Mille et Un Sons Tel: +33 1 46 67 02 10 Fax: +33 1 47 89 81 71. Russia I.S.P.A Tel: +7 503 956
1826 Fax: +7 503 956 2309. Holland TM Audio Tel: +31 30 241 4070 Fax: +31 30 241 0002.

"How did you get that great vocal sound?"

D.W.FEARN VT-2 VACUUM TUBE MICROPHONE PREAMPLIFIER



The VT-series preamps will change the way you think of audio quality. The transparency is astounding. Vocals sound smoother, warmer, more intimate, with a compelling presence. Any microphone and any sound will benefit from the improved clarity, definition, and lack of solid-state artifacts. For less than the cost of another high-quality condenser mic, you can significantly improve the sound of **ALL** your microphones.

- all vacuum-tube design • clean and airy high end • fat low end • (-3 dB @ 0.5 cps!) • unsurpassed warmth, transparency, and musicality
- Lo-Z input position for superior performance with transformerless mics • Phase (polarity) reverse switch • +48 phantom power (switchable)
- custom-designed Jensen input and output transformers for superb sonics • 20dB input pad (switchable)
- Simpson true VU meter (amplifier-isolated) • high-performance, fully regulated power supplies • gold input and output XLR connectors
- polypropylene coupling capacitors • international operation on 100, 120, or 220 VAC 50/60 Hz
- +4dBm output • conservatively rated components and rugged construction for stability and long life.

EUROPE - ASAP

tel: +33 1 48 34 33 24 • fax: +33 1 48 34 33 48
email: 100625.3125@compuserve.com

UK - ASAP Europe

tel: 0171 231 9661 • fax: 0171 231 9111
email: 101641.2551@compuserve.com

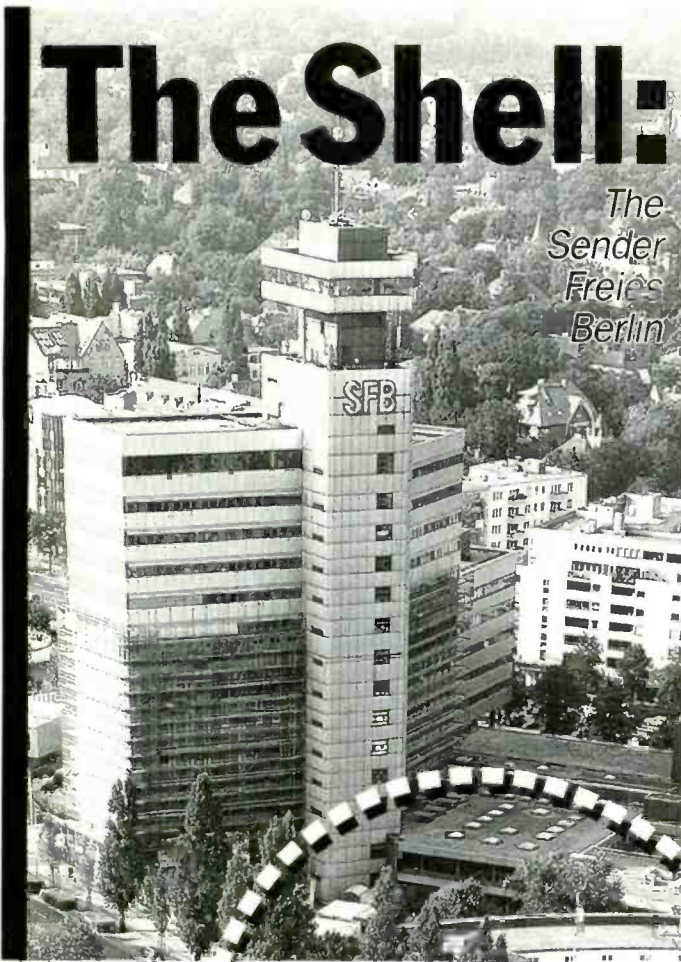
US - D.W. FEARN

Recording Equipment
tel: 610 793 2526 • fax: 610 793 1479

D. W. FEARN

The Shell:

The
Sender
Freies
Berlin



©had

The Heart:

nexus

The **digital** audio interconnect and routing system. Compact modular design that exceeds the most stringent quality and safety standards. Total control of all parameters from any point in the system via **bidirectional** fiber optic cable. With all established input and output formats. For demanding venues with rigorous performance requirements.

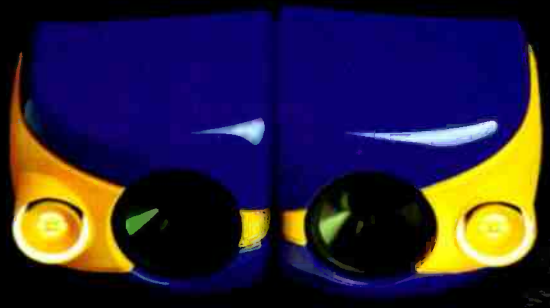
For example:
The Sender Freies Berlin

The Art of Digital

stage tec

Vertriebsgesellschaft für professionelle Audiotechnik

Valentinstraße 43 · D-96103 HALLSTADT
Phone +49 (0) 951-9 72 25-25 · Fax -32
Bahnhofstraße 13 · D-79843 LÖFFINGEN
Phone +49 (0) 76 54-70 71 · Fax -70 73



Rogers

BRITISH HIGH FIDELITY

THE DRIVING FORCE IN MONITORS

- High sensitivity - 92dB
- High power handling - 125 watts RMS
- High crossover frequency at 5kHz for linear, natural vocals
- Fully shielded for AV and multimedia use
- HDA driver & ferrofluid cooled 'floating' tweeter extends to 11kHz
- Aluminium reinforced acoustically profiled, sealed ABS cabinet for increased dynamics and superior bass performance
- 10 unique high quality aluminium finishes. Customised to order.

Rogers International
Sales & Marketing Centre
Tel: 0181 683 2101 Fax: 0181 684 6469
<http://www.uk-rogers.com>
e-mail: rogers@uk-rogers.com



*Pictured above: Lanzante Custom limited edition. Bottom right: aluminium Tech finish. From £399 ex-pak.



Groove Tubes

Valve Microphones

The Business!

Pictured is the top of the range MD9 with ST1 Shock Therapy shock mount with integral pop filter.

"The most fantastic sounding microphone ever!"

Available from selected pro-audio dealers throughout the UK

Distributed Exclusively in the UK by Axis Audio Systems Ltd
Tel: +44 (0)161 474 7626 Fax: +44 (0)161 474 7619
Email: sales@axisas1.demon.co.uk Internet: www.axisas1.demon.co.uk



Worldwide: Groove Tubes • GT Audio 12866 Foothill Blvd. Sylmar, CA 91342 USA Tel: (818) 361-3500 Fax: 365-9884

Poor protection against radio interference can compromise the best audio installations—and many are now being found to be vulnerable. **BEN DUNCAN** tunes in to the sound of a good ground

The new age of radio defence

IN THE PAST few years, the level of RF 'in the air' has sharply increased. Much of this pollution has to do with the use of mobile phones—even in deepest Tibet, Buddhist monks are now seen carrying them—but there are many other radio services including pirate music broadcasters contributing to the situation. Unfortunately, it has emerged that a large amount of professional as well as domestic audio equipment is wrongly (or less than optimally) wired, making it unduly (or more) susceptible to RF reception. The damage this can cause to recordings and real-time performance alike shouldn't need spelling out—see sidebar 'DIY Analysis'.

When RF problems arise, there are a host of possible causes that extend well beyond plug wiring into cable shield earthing, balancing techniques and building wiring design. The significance of 'wrong' or non-ideal wiring (alias shielding, routing, grounding and balancing) procedures is that where a system suffering from them may be 'cured' so that interference levels are tolerably low, the resulting noise will never be eliminated unless the 'right' techniques are employed—and if there is much that is non-ideal, this probably requires a wholesale reworking of the entire system.

The 'wrong' wiring will not stop the music getting through. Rather the opposite in fact, since the outcome of the wrong XLR Pin 1 connections is that all works normally until radio K-RAP breaks-in over your recording. Different wiring conventions revolving around Pin 1 are also the centre of regular connection and grounding incompatibilities between equipment. Alas, unless you know

—or can identify—the optimum or 'correct' baseline, and the mixing console is wired accordingly, then the *ad hoc* measures which 'solve' hum, buzz and radio interference are likely to be palliative. Add one more item of equipment (with some other 'wrong kind of grounding'), and a system that did work tolerably, may well go into a buzzing relapse.

Last year an entire issue of the AES Journal was given over to a logical approach to kinds of RF protection and related topics^{1,2,3,4,5}. An emerging keynote cause of RF and related noise problems, is the industry's pandemic, subtly wrong connection of XLRs' Pin 1. For balanced (and quasi-balanced) connections, *split the shield* professional audio equipment should be solely used to connect the cable shield to some suitable ground point. The first and foremost problem is that the chosen ground is often the wrong one; but the consequences remain invisible until some strong enough RF turns up (see Fig.1).

To avoid creating loops at audio frequencies, a hard connection should be made at one end only of balanced connecting cables, not both. Usually—with two main exceptions—the hard connection should preferably occur at the preceding source equipment. The main exceptions, for foolproof operational purposes, are mic amps (or whatever accepts a mic), and power amps. In both cases, the cable shield must be tied to these devices, as well as the mic but not the source feeding a power amplifier. The reasons—to do with the risk to speakers being fed what might appear on long, shieldless wires—should be obvious enough. The second problem, arising from the need to connect shield at

one end only (may be abbreviated '1eo'), is that whereas Pin 1 is a terminal unto itself on XLRs, with jack plugs it is the body shell. One consequence is that only XLR connections offer positive control over where and which end Pin 1 is connected and while enabling standard pin-to-pin leads to be used.

It has emerged that a large amount of professional as well as domestic audio equipment is wrongly wired, making it unduly susceptible to RF reception.

The damage this can cause to recordings and real-time performance alike shouldn't need spelling out

Other than 1/4-inch jack plugs (phone jacks in US) being strictly unsuited to installation due to their unstable contact surfaces, the jack sockets (as found on lower quality equipment and even some expensive power amps) would require dedicated cables with the shield detached at one end, to avoid forming hum loops at 50Hz or 60Hz, or harmonic frequencies. Further, the detached end must be assured of being placed at one

or other end of the signal flow, for optimum results. Meanwhile, the equipment's socket body should be isolated from chassis—and everything else—at inputs, and connected to chassis only, at outputs. This rarely happens. With XLRs by contrast, the '1eo' rule is safely covered, by arranging that the equipment chassis connector at one end (usually the destination) should be left open at DC, while being tied down through a typically 10nF capacitor (see Fig.2). This order of value

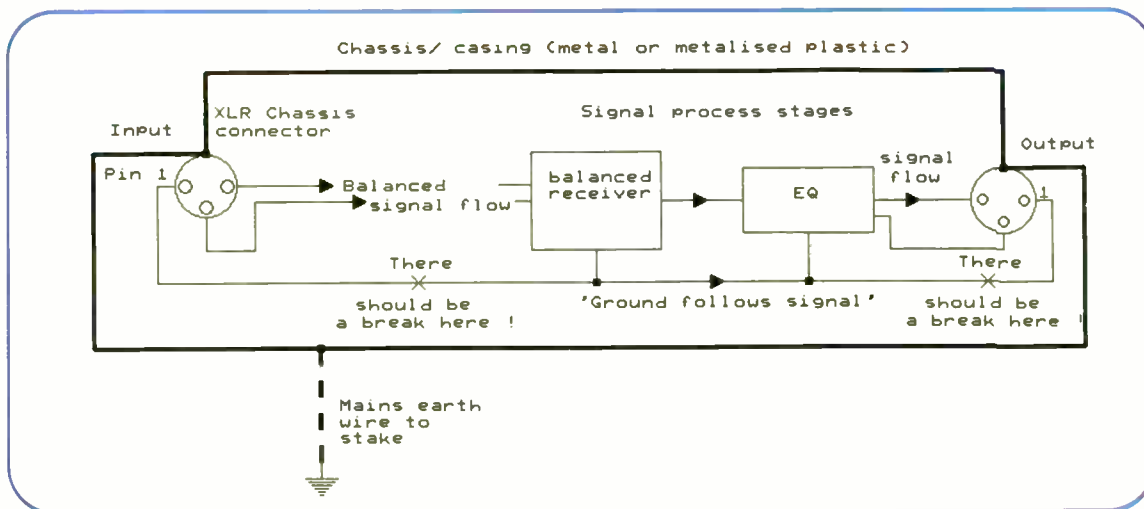


Fig.1: Showing the foremost pin 1 problem—connection of cable shield via pin 1, to 0V (signal zero volts), most particularly at the input end of circuitry or PCB—based on 'ground follows signal' philosophy. This works admirably until the shield is called upon to carry away significant RF current. Then the RF intermodulates audio currents in the 0V path, or at least sets up potential differences along the way.

It presents a high impedance at audio and power line frequencies, but increasing looks like a short circuit at high RF, say above 1MHz. Thus the shield is tied down at both ends at RF (where a loop is less likely to occur, or be a problem), but remains '1e0' at audio frequencies. Also, if the shield's hard ground is ever absent (because of damage or because alien equipments' wiring conventions differ), it will at least remain safely 'tied down' at RF, and this will help prevent the worst of potential damage.

The extent to which RF shielding ultimately depends on earthing (or 'earth-grounding') to the planet's water table and/or bedrock is an, as yet, unexplored question. If recording studios and concert halls were readily cocooned within perfectly hermetic, highly equipotential (stable, highly conductive, metal) surfaces with no sharp edges, rather like some aeroplane fuselages, then connection to earth is not needed to secure efficient RF protection. But few studios can meet or justify the extra layer of requirements and cost for a Faraday cage, with its ideal absence of sharp edges or curvatures, and with EM wave leakage then needing to be juggled alongside sound containment and isolation, in the already bulging budget for doors, windows, air conditioning, and service passages.

THE ALTERNATIVE is earthing. Most radio signals propagate with some reference to earth, either implicitly (as with fixed-site transmitters), or by the aerial (antenna) being positioned effectively against the earth and using it as a groundplane—as with most hand-held mobile phones and mobile CB radios. It follows that RF is ultimately drained away by being returned to this point. Even if the problem is radiating from miles away, this is achievable through connecting to the planet's crust locally. At the same time, the 'efficient' RF filtering, both of signals and power lines that good design and also EMC procedures may require, put increasing demands on the quality of the connection to the earth (see Fig.3). This is analogous to

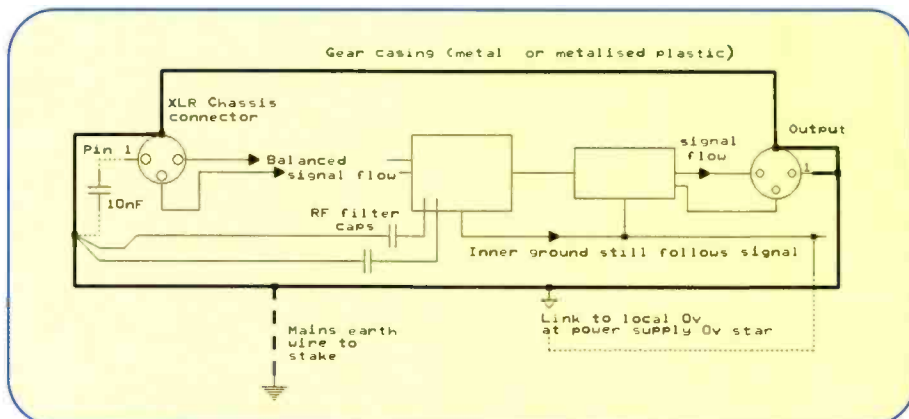


Fig.2 showing the correct scheme, where all output pin 1's terminate directly to the case or chassis that is the natural extension of the cable shield, and also ideally an equipotential surface at RF. The chassis must still refer to 0v, but independently and directly to the power supply's central 0v star point. Without mingling with audio currents there is then no RF ingress by superimposition.

the way that the improved drainage of land and towns makes river flooding more likely, downstream...

In ordinary commercial and domestic buildings, earthing is principally provided (at least in the UK) by either the outer, protective metal sheath around the feeder cable (if from underground), or if from overhead lines, an earth stake adjacent to the supply entry point, and/or that provided by the PME system, used in both the UK and US, where the neutral conductor is tied to earth repeatedly (for example, at every other pole) between the nearest transformer substation and the supply entry point. Second level earthing is provided in many cases—but not always or in perpetuity—by 'equipotential bond' wires. These are the green-yellow earth wires that you should see strapped (for safety's sake) to all metal plumbing in 'wet rooms', under sinks, baths, to immersion heaters, and even (in newly wired or rewired rooms) fitted radiators, and ideally, all other exposed fitted or structural metalwork. If the plumbing is

solidly metal down into the soil (Be sure to check that no sections of copper pipe have been replaced with plastic!) then these connections provide added earthing.

The effect of several adjacent earths in parallel naturally reduces the ground impedance, and can also reduce the worst case value occurring when the water table sinks in a drought.

The upshot of having at least two and possibly a dozen earths in or adjacent to a building is solid earthing—even if some wires

If recording studios and concert halls were readily cocooned within perfectly hermetic, highly equipotential surfaces with no sharp edges, rather like some aeroplane fuselages, then connection to earth is not needed to secure efficient RF protection

become disconnected. The trouble is that none or few are likely where the audio equipment is. For these, a highly local technical earth is needed. Ideally, reliable contact with substrate (wet soil, sand or clay), or otherwise, major building steels embedded in the substrate, should be achievable within 5m of major audio equipment earthing demands—consoles, tape machines, FX & amp racks and so on. The reason for this is that ordinary earth wire has significant resistance, inductance and skin effect. The skin also quickly turns into a thicker and thicker layer of copper oxide, which is not a good RF conductor, and increases the effective inductance. The outcome is that conventional mains earth wires, however chunky, act as progressively better aerials with higher frequencies, and the effect is exacerbated with ageing. Another

DIY ANALYSIS

THE STATUS of Pin 1 connections in equipment you own, are about to purchase, or are already using, is easily determined if you can get under the hood to take a close look at the input and output connectors. Using a strong torch on the input XLRs, look for Pin 1. In optimally wired systems, Pin 1 on input sockets (excepting inputs accepting microphone and instrument levels; and power amp inputs) should be wholly unconnected, or at most, connected directly to the chassis or other principal metalwork or shielding material only, via a small (<470nF) capacitor, and possibly a small-valued (<120Ω) series resistor as well.

If the XLRs are PCB mounted, where the tracking goes will need to be studied. The trace from Pin 1 (usually positively verifiable in a dark and fiddly space with a simple 'bleep' continuity tester) should be maximally wide and lead immediately to the XLR's chassis connection tie pin, or other solid chassis connection. The XLR's chassis must be securely bonded to the chassis with screws made of a like metal (brass, if the XLR shells are likewise fabricated), for this to take useful effect. Particular washers which help break through surface crud and make gas-tight contact, and maintain the torque also, make sense. Rivetting (which involves aluminium) is preferred for practical XLR fastening in some road-going quarters but the dubious aluminium-cupro class of electrochemistry will likely cause RF detection problems after a time.

If the Pin 1 connection does not go to chassis, but only disappears into the mass of PCB track, you can be sure it is wired wrongly. On the other hand, it is quite possible with inputs only, for the correct connection to also be associated with a PCB track or wiring from Pin 1 that goes into the circuitry. But this should only connect to any input RF filtering capacitors (Fig.2).

You can't check *AES/EBU digital audio* interfaces or cabling with a distortion analysereven if it's *digital*

"THE DSA-1 HAS SAVED US IMMENSE TIME DURING TESTING AND INSTALLATION OF OUR NEW BROADCAST CENTRE. IT IS THE ONLY HAND-HELD ANALYSER THAT CAN MAKE THE MEASUREMENTS WE NEED"

TOKYO BROADCASTING SYSTEMS TOKYO, JAPAN

"SPACE FACILITIES IS A NETWORKED DIGITAL AUDIO STUDIO COMPLEX. SO WE NEED THE FINEST TOOLS. THE DSA-1 FITTED OUR REQUIREMENTS EXACTLY - ESPECIALLY AS IT IS HAND-HELD"

SPACE FACILITIES LONDON, UK



The Prism Sound DSA-1 AES/EBU interface test system provides *unique generator and analyser* capabilities enabling the *most comprehensive* assessment of AES/EBU interconnections.

For example, the DSA-1 can measure differences between *source and cable jitter*, or it can *simulate* either sort with its *generator*. These are just some of the capabilities of the DSA-1 which enable thorough testing of AES/EBU outputs, inputs, distribution and cabling.

To find out more, call or fax us now for a full information pack, or look up the latest DSA-1 V2.0 specification at our web site.

"THE MEASUREMENT CAPABILITIES AND THE PORTABILITY OF THE DSA-1 MAKE IT AN ESSENTIAL TOOL"

CHANNEL 4 TELEVISION, LONDON, UK

"THE CABLE AND SOURCE JITTER MEASUREMENTS AND THE NEW GENERATOR MAKE THE DSA-1 AN INDISPENSABLE TOOL ON SITE AND IN THE LABORATORY"

BAYERISCHER RUNDFUNK, MUNICH, GERMANY

PrismSound

PRISM MEDIA PRODUCTS LTD
WILLIAM JAMES HOUSE
COWLEY ROAD
CAMBRIDGE CB4 4WX. UK
TEL: +44 (0)1223 424988
FAX: +44 (0)1223 425023

WEB PAGE: <http://www.prismsound.com>
e-mail: 100612.1135@compuserve.com
or sales@prismsound.com

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

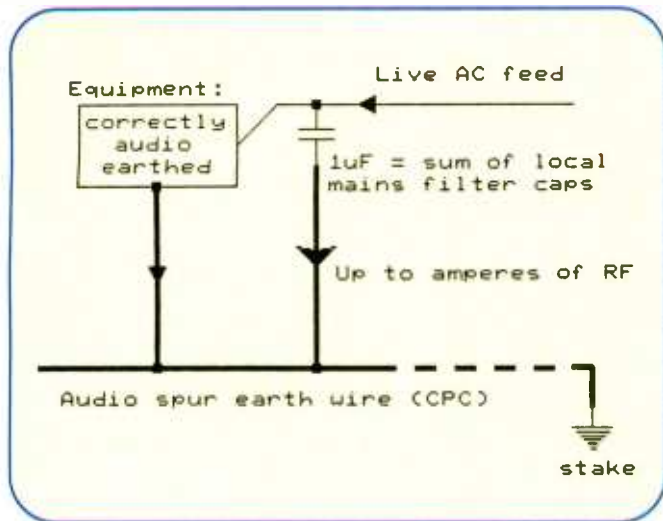


Fig.3: The EMC-EMI industry also has no clothes, since potentially high current is passed through earth (earth-ground) system by capacitors performing RF and power-line filtering in industry-standard filters. The filtered-out hash is then imposed on the audio equipment by superimposition in the usual common earth wire, often of near antennae status. There is also an RF ground loop formed by mains filter capacitors in PME systems. The problem is exacerbated by ineptly drafted EMC legislation which is blind to downstream pollution at higher system levels...

outcome is that satisfactory RF earthing is less and less likely, the higher the equipment room is above ground level.

WHETHER THE EARTH is 'technical' or not, the connections to it must be either short, or have short apparent length. This is another name for cables that exhibit low inductance and skin effect, while also having low resistance. Such cables may be broad tapes or foils, wide PCB traces, wide braids, multiple braids, or Litz types, where multiple insulated strands are plaited to largely cancel the internal eddy currents that cause skin effect. Cable designed by US maker Kimber, now long used by audiophiles for sound-enhancing

discussed problem that is solvable by providing all mains RF filter capacitors with their own, 'dirty' technical earth stake, with a choke-isolated connection onto the existing safety earthing conductor. The possibility of interaction between clean technical earth stakes and the 50-60Hz power system's safety earthing may be avoided—as described elsewhere—by having a 0.1µF high current, >1kV rated RF-grade capacitor in line with each technical earth stake. This and use of earth chokes might require special dispensation from your local electrical safety authority.

In RF-rich environments, it may not be enough to earth the audio system. In live show production, even quite subtle, delicately negotiated changes in the earthing and earth continuity of the lighting system could significantly reduce PA and recording noise levels. It may also be beneficial to check the earthing quality of significant areas of metalwork. Metal claddings, and similar constructional metalwork—even structural steelwork—may not be properly earthed, if they were ever, and can act as unwitting RF reflectors or directors, at the 'wrong kind of' frequencies, until given robust RF earthing treatment. Ⓢ

References and Further Reading

- Texts that cover grounding:**
1. Giddings, Philip, 'An introduction to EMC and EMI for audio system designers', *JAES*, July -August 1989.
 2. Atkinson, Charles & Giddings, Philip, *Grounding Systems & their implementation*, June 1995.
 3. Fause, Ken. R, 'Fundamentals of grounding, shielding & interconnection', *JAES*, July 1995.
 4. Duncan, Ben, 'Black Box' (technical column), *Hi-Fi News & Record Review*, April, May 1996.

Texts that cover Pin 1 connections:

4. Muncy, Neil. A, 'Noise susceptibility in analog & digital signal processing systems', *JAES*, June 1995.
5. Macatee, Stephen R, 'Considerations in grounding & shielding audio devices', *JAES*, June 1995.

speaker and mains wiring, is a rugged example of this. Unfortunately, none of these forms are legal for use as earthing conductors in buildings unless they are appropriately rugged (for example, Minimum 10mm² for a equipotential bonding conductor for a building in the UK, wired to BS 7671, alias the 'IEE regs'), and are clad or sleeved through-out with the familiar green-yellow insulation.

In ideal conditions, every significant item of audio equipment would have its own short and straight earth connection to its own earth stake, using such conductors.

Fig.3 shows a little

AUSTRALIA: AUDIO SOUND CENTRE
Tel: 02 9901 4455 Fax: 02 9901 4229
Contact: Geoff Grist

AUSTRIA: AKG ACOUSTICS
Tel: 01 866 54 256 Fax: 01 866 54 549
Contact: Reinhold Fliedl

BELGIUM: EML PRO AUDIO
Tel: 89 41 52 78 Fax: 89 49 16 62
Contact: Patrik Niels

CANADA: STUOER CANADA LTO
Tel: 416 510 1347 Fax: 416 510 1294
Contact: Dave Dysart

CZECH REPUBLIC: AUDIOPOLIS
Tel: 42 2 322 552 Fax: 42 2 323 069
Contact: Jan Adam

DENMARK: INTERSTAGE
Tel: 39 46 00 46 Fax: 39 46 00 40
Contact: Finn Juul

FINLAND: STUDIOTEC
Tel: 90 592055 Fax: 90 592090
Contact: Peter Strahman

FRANCE: S.A.V.
Tel: 1 42 40 55 22 Fax: 1 42 40 47 80
Contact: Philippe Desgué

GERMANY: MEDIACOM
Tel: 05451 94690 Fax: 05451 946919
Contact: Marlin Singer

GREECE: KEM ELECTRONICS
Tel: 01 647 8514 Fax: 01 647 6384
Contact: Thimos Kolkotsis

HOLLAND: K&O PROFESSIONELE
Tel: 2526 87889 Fax: 2526 87362
Contact: Daan Verschoor

HONG KONG: DIGITAL MEDIA TECHNOLOGY
Tel: 2 721 0343 Fax: 2 366 6883
Contact: Wilson Choi

INDIA: P A C E LTO
Tel: 22 633 5450 Fax: 22 633 5450
Contact: Joe Gonsalves

ISRAEL: BANO-PRO FIM/VIDEO INC
Tel: 03 673 1891 Fax: 03 673 1894
Contact: Shai Danieli

ITALY: AUDIO EQUIPMENT
Tel: 039 212 221 Fax: 039 214 0011
Contact: Donatella Quadrio

KOREA: OAI KYUNG ELECTRONIC
Tel: 2 747 6187 Fax: 2 766 8504
Contact: Dae Hyun Han

NEW ZEALAND: FILM & TAPE SALES NZ LTO
Tel: 09 378 8778 Fax: 09 378 8776
Contact: John Bicknell

NORWAY: SIV. ING BENUM A/S
Tel: 22 13 99 00 Fax: 2 14 19 78
Contact: Egil Erde

POLAND: STUOIO OAVE
Tel: 2 226 4912 Fax: 2 635 5262
Contact: Bogdan Wojciechowski

PORTUGAL: ESTEREOSON L0A
Tel: 01 354 4029 Fax: 01 357 2981
Contact: Jorge Goncalves

RUSSIA: ABV COMPANY
Tel: 95 192 8101 Fax: 95 233 6019
Contact: Boris Nekrasov

SINGAPORE: TEAM 108 PTE LTO
Tel: 65 748 9333 Fax: 65 747 7273
Contact: Helena Lim

SOUTH AFRICA: EMS LTO
Tel: 011 482 4470 Fax: 011 726 2552
Contact: Dennis Feldman

SPAIN: KASH PRODUCTIONS
Tel: 91 367 5222 / 91 377 0068 Fax: 91 367 5209
Contact: Jim or Carmen

SWEEDEN: INTERSTAGE
Tel: 020 79 70 99 Fax: 020 79 77 09
Contact: Finn Juul

SWITZERLAND: OR. W.A. GUNTHER AG
Tel: (1) 910 4141 Fax: (1) 910 3544
Contact: Roland Bricchi

TAIWAN: ADVANCETEK INT'L CO LTO
Tel: 886 2 719 2388 Fax: 886 2 716 0043
Contact: Julian Lin

USA: HNB COMMUNICATIONS INC
Tel: 207 773 2424 Fax: 207 773 2422
Contact: Fraser Jones



HNB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hnb.co.uk
Visit HNB on line at <http://www.hnb.co.uk>

PORTADAT

PORTADAT DELIVERS



No wonder PORTADAT is the industry standard choice of professional sound recordists. While other DAT portables claim to have the features and reliability you need, only the PORTADAT really delivers. And because we listen and respond to the changing needs of our professional customers, the PORTADAT just keeps getting better.

New MS1000 Master Sync Module Makes the PDR1000TC the most accurate timecode DAT recorder in the world, with a maximum drift of 1 frame in 10 hours. Also provides pull up from 29.97DF to 30DF and Aaton camera compatibility via a standard Lemo socket.

New HM1000 Headphone Matrix Switchable for Stereo, Mono Left, Mono Right, Mono Sum and MS (Mid-Side) Stereo modes. Can be fitted to both PDR1000 and PDR1000TC.

New TCP1000 Timecode Upgrade PORTADAT PDR1000 owners can now upgrade to full PDR1000TC timecode specification.

New MCA1000 4 Bay Fast Charger AC/DC powered for fast charging and discharging of 4 MHB220 batteries, providing a total of 8 hours of power for the PDR1000.

New Aluminium Case A new, light weight, hard shell case now complements the standard PORTADAT quick access soft case (supplied) and the optional Portabrace cases.

For the serious choice in professional location sound recording, contact HHB or your nearest PORTADAT dealer today.



HHB DAT Tape – independently proven to be the world's most advanced range of professional DAT tape.

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
HHB Communications Inc · 43 Deerfield Road, Portland, Maine 04101 1805, USA
Tel: 207 773 2424 · Fax: 207 773 2422 · E-Mail: 75671.3316@compuserve.com
Visit HHB on line at: <http://www.hhb.co.uk>

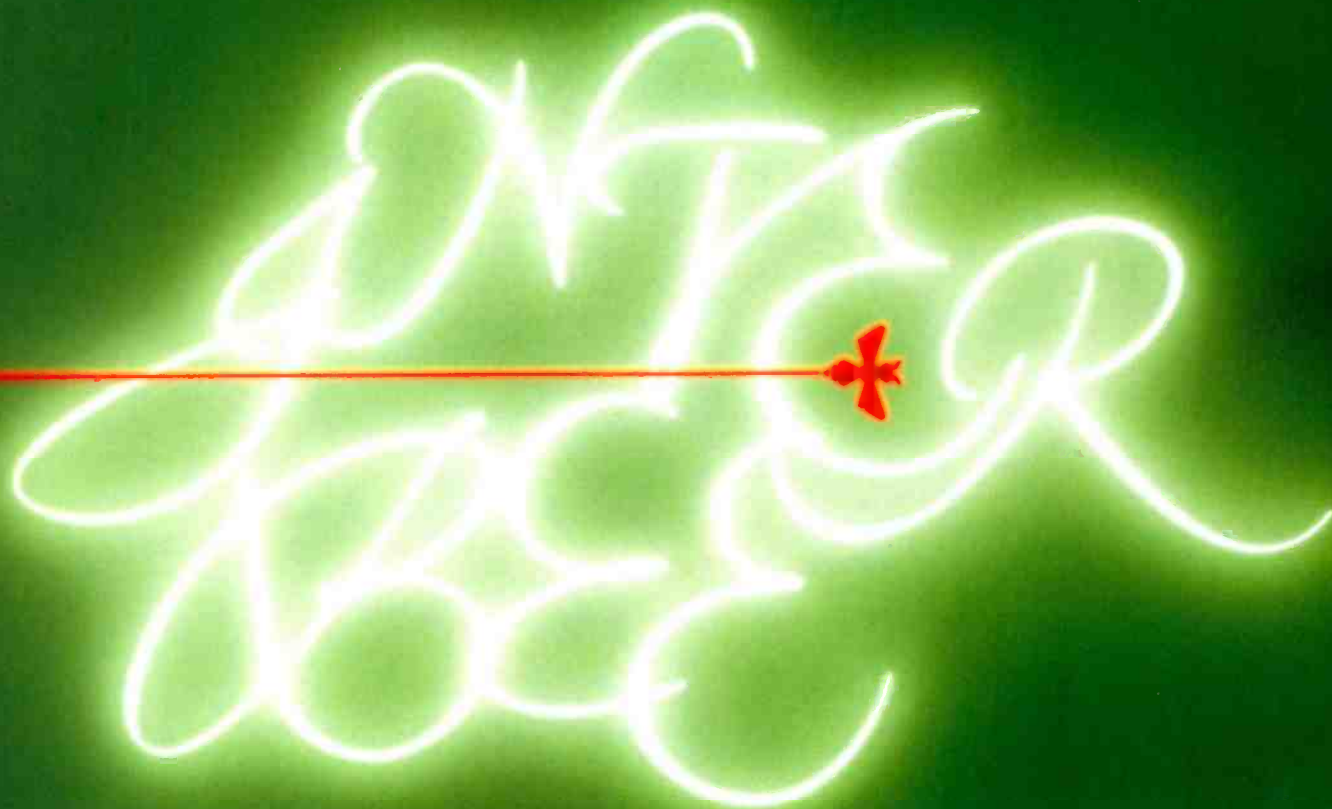
DAT
Digital Audio Tape



Inter BEE '96



32nd International Broadcast Equipment Exhibition
Period: November 13-15, 1996 Place: Nippon Convention Center (Makuhari Messe)



Exhibits (Planned) ● Audio Equipment ● Cameras ● VCRs ● Disc Recorders ● Video Equipment ● Output Systems
● Relay Systems ● Transmission Systems ● Lighting Equipment ● Measuring Equipment ● Transmission Cables ● Power Units
● HDTV-EDTV Systems ● Satellite Broadcasting Systems ● Multiplex Broadcasting Systems ● Multimedia Systems

BEEing is Believing

You'll never know what you missed if you miss the 32nd International Broadcast Equipment Exhibition (Inter BEE'96) — a showcase for the latest professional broadcast, video, and audio technologies.

Inter BEE'96 will be the largest exhibition of its kind in Asia and one of the world's top three.

And it will be an even better show this year, with even more booths, the latest equipment, technologies, and creative work.

There will also be an array of special events, as well as presentations by software creators from Japan and abroad.

Subjects include audio processing for large events and sports broadcasts and the impact of digital peripheral equipment on images.

Inter BEE'96 will be held on November 13-15, 1996, at the Nippon Convention Center (Makuhari Messe).

So, get to Inter BEE'96. It will be an unBEElievable experience.

For more information on Inter BEE'96, contact:

Japan Electronics Show Association

Sumitomo Shibadaimon Bldg. No.2 1-12-16, Shibadaimon, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan Fax: 81-3-5402-7605

World events

October 1996

◆ October 3rd-6th International Music Yarmarok 96

National Exhibition Centre, Kyiv, Ukraine. Tel: +380 44 261 7546; UK Tel: +44 171 700 6655.

◆ October 9th-12th NAB Radio Show

LA Convention Centre, Los Angeles, California, US. Tel: +1 202 429 5350.

◆ October 10th-12th World Media Expo 96

LA Convention Centre, Los Angeles, California US. Tel: +1 202 775 4970. Fax: +1 301 216 1847.

◆ October 16th-19th The 2nd Pan-European conference of Community Radio Broadcasters

Copenhagen, Denmark. Tel: +44 114 279 5219.

◆ October 24th-26th Broadcast India 96

World Trade Centre, Bombay, India. Tel: +91 22 215 1396.

◆ October 30th -November 1st WirelessWorld Expo

Orange County Convention Centre, Florida, US. Tel: +1 301 986 7800.

◆ October 31st -November 1st ITS 8th Annual Magnetic & Optical Media Seminar

Mark Hopkins Hotel, San Francisco, US. Tel: +1 609 279 1700.

November 1996

◆ November 1st-3rd The Seventh BKSTS International Special Effects Seminar

Pinewood, UK. Tel: +44 171 242 8400.

◆ November 5th-7th Broadcast Engineering Society Expo 96

Hotel Taj Palace, New Delhi, India. Tel: 91 11 371 9978.

◆ November 5th-9th PT/Expo

Comm China

China International Exhibition Centre, Beijing, Peoples Republic of China.

Tel: +52 525 592 3257; US Tel: +1 301 986 7800.

◆ November 6th-9th Apple Expo 96

Olympia, London, UK. Tel: +44 181 390 0203. email: gautamp@computing.emap.co.uk. Web: <http://www.apple-expo.com/apple>

◆ November 6th-9th AV & Broadcast China 96

Beijing Exhibition Centre, Beijing, China. Tel: +852 2862 3460.

◆ November 7th 21st Sound Broadcasting Equipment Show (SBES)

The Metropole Hotel, NEC Birmingham, UK. Tel: +44 1491 838575.

◆ November 8th-11th 101st AES Convention

LA Convention Centre, Los Angeles, California, US. Tel: +1 213 258 6741.

◆ November 12th-14th BroadBand World Expo 96

Navy Pier Convention Centre, Chicago, US. Tel: +1 301 986 7800.

◆ November 13th-15th 32nd Inter BEE 96

Nippon Convention Centre (Makuhari Messe), Tokyo, Japan. Fax: +81 3 5402 7605.

◆ November 15th-18th Tonmeistertagung

Stadthalle, Karlsruhe, Germany. Tel: +49 2204 23595.

◆ November 21st-24th LDI 1996

Orlando, US. Tel: +1 212 229 2965.

◆ November 21st-24th News World 96

Intercontinental Hotel, Berlin, Germany. Tel: +171 491 0880.

December 1996

◆ December 3rd-5th Online Information 96

Olympia 2, London, UK. Tel: +44 1865 730275.

◆ December 8th-11th Broadcast Cable & Satellite 96 including Pro-Audio India, Lighting India and TV India

Pragati Maidan, New Delhi, India. Tel: +91 11 462 2710.

◆ December 8th-11th Communications India 96 including Networks India and Wireless India

Pragati Maidan, New Delhi, India. Tel: +91 11 462 2710.

February 1997

◆ February 22nd-25th Middle East Broadcast 97

Bahrain International Exhibition Centre. Tel: +973 550033; UK. Tel: +44 171 486 1951.

March 1997

◆ March 13th-15th REPLitech Europe

Barcelona, Spain. Tel: +44 171 287 2087.

◆ March 22nd-25th 102nd AES Convention

MOC Centre, Munich Germany. Tel: +49 8142 14167. Fax: +49 89 32399 351. email: 102nd-chairman@aes.org. Web: <http://www.aes.org>.

April 1997

◆ April Entech 97

Melbourne Exhibition Centre, Australia. Tel: +61 2 876 3530.

◆ April 21st-23rd Cable & Satellite 1997

Earls Court 2, London, UK. Tel: +44 181 910 7884. email: catherine.barrett@reedex.co.uk. Web: <http://www.cabsat.co.uk/>

May 1997

◆ May Pro Audio Light and Music China 97

Beijing Exhibition Centre, Beijing, China. Tel: +852 2861 3331.

◆ May Expo Comm Wireless Korea 97

Korea Exhibition Centre, Seoul, Korea. Tel: +82 2 555 7153. Fax: +82 2 556 9474.

June 1997

◆ June 3rd-5th REPLitech International

San Jose, California, US. Tel: +1 609 279 1700. Fax: +1 609 279 1999.

◆ June 7th-10th Nightwave 97

Rimini Exhibition Centre, Italy. Tel: +39 541 711249. Fax: +39 541 786686.

◆ June 25th-27th AES 8th Regional Convention 97

Sunshine City Convention Centre, Ikebukuro, Tokyo, Japan. Tel: +81 45 939 7009. Fax: +81 45 939 7091. Web: <http://www.aes.org>.

July 1997

◆ July 1st-4th SMPTE 97

Darling Harbour, Sydney, Australia. Tel: +61 2 9976 3245. Fax: +61 2 9976 3774. email: conference@peg.apc.org.

◆ July 3rd-5th

PALA 97

Bangkok International Trade Centre, Bangkok, Thailand. Tel: +65 227 0688. Fax: +65 227 0913.

August 1997

◆ August 25th-28th SMPTE

Sydney, Australia.

September 1997

◆ September 12th-16th IBC 97

Amsterdam. Tel: +44 171 240 3839. Fax: +44 171 240 3724. email: show@ibc.org.uk. Web: <http://www.ibc.org.uk/ibc/>

◆ September 26th-29th AES 103rd Convention

Jacob K Javits Convention Centre, New York, US. Tel: +1 212 661 2355. Fax: +1 212 682 0477. Web: <http://www.aes.org>

October 1997

◆ October 16th-20th International Audio, Video, Broadcasting and Telecommunications Show (IBTS 97)

Milan, Italy.

◆ October 29th 22nd Sound Broadcasting Equipment Show (SBES)

National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, UK. Tel: +44 1491 838575.

November 1997

◆ November 4th-6th Vision & Audio 97

Earls Court 2, London, UK. Tel: +44 118 975 6218. Fax: +44 118 975 6216. email: info@aprs.co.uk. Web: <http://www.aprs.co.uk>

◆ October 29th 22nd Sound Broadcasting Equipment Show (SBES)

National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, UK. Tel: +44 1491 838575.

Studio sound

Incorporating Broadcast Engineering
October 1996. Vol 38. No 10. ISSN 0144 5944

EDITORIAL Editor: Tim Goodyer Production Editor: Peter Stanbury Editorial Secretary: Janine Silver US Representative: Debra Pagan

Consultants: Francis Rumsey; John Watkinson Columnists: Dan Daley; Barry Fox; Kevin Hilton; Regular Contributors: Jim Betteridge; Simon Croft; Ben Duncan; Dave Folster; Bill Foster; Tim Frost; Yasmin Hashmi; Philip Newell; Terry Nelson; Stella Plumbridge; Martin Polon; Zenon Schoepe; Sue Sillitoe; Patrick Stapley;

Simon Trask; Andy Wood Publishing Editor: Joe Hosken **ADVERTISEMENT SALES** Group Sales Manager: Chris Baillie Deputy Ad Manager: Phil Bourne

Business Development Manager: Georgie Lee Classified Advertisement Manager: Rebecca Reeves Advertisement Production: Carmen Herbert

PA to the Publisher: Lianne Davey Managing Director: Doug Shuard Publisher: Steve Haysom.

Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, 8th Floor, Ludgate House, 245 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 9UR, UK. Tel: +44 171 620 3636. Fax: +44 171 401 8036. E-Mail: cz73@cityscape.co.uk

© Miller Freeman plc. 1996. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical including photocopying, recording or any information storage or retrieval system without the express prior written consent of the publisher. The contents of Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering are subject to reproduction in information storage and retrieval systems. Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental. Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering is published monthly. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis, only to qualified personnel. The publisher may pass suitable reader addresses to other relevant suppliers. If you do not wish to receive sales information from other companies, please write to Circulation and subscription at the address below. Subscription Rates. UK annual: £36.00. Europe: £50.00/US\$80.00. Overseas airmail. American continent : £62.50/US\$100.00. Rest of the World: £62.50/US\$100.00. Refunds on cancelled subscriptions will only be provided at the publisher's discretion, unless specifically guaranteed within the terms of the subscription offer. Circulation and subscription Assistant Circulation Manager: Kathryn Hirst. UK: Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, Royal Sovereign House, 40 Beresford Street, London SE18 6BQ. Tel: 0181 855 7777. Fax: 0181 317 3938. US: Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering Magazine, 2 Park Avenue, 18th Floor, New York NY 10016. US Postmaster Please send address corrections to: Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering Magazine, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey NJ 07001. US second class postage paid at Rahway, NJ. Origination by Craftsmen Colour Reproductions Ltd, Unit 1, James Street, Maidstone, Kent ME14 2UR, UK. Printed in England by St Ives (Gillingham) Ltd, 2 Grant Close, Gillingham Business Park, Gillingham, Kent ME8 0QB, UK. Newstrade Distribution (UK) UMD, 1 Benwell Road, London N7 7AX, UK. Tel: 0171 700 4600. Fax: 0171 607 3352.

ABC
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
BUSINESS PRESS


PPA

Total average
net circulation
of 18,981 copies
July 1994-June 1995.
(UK: 6,917. Overseas: 12,064. (ABC audited)

BPA
m Miller Freeman
A United News & Media publication

PRODUCT & BROCHURE SHOWCASE

F A X B A C K + 4 4 1 7 1 4 0 1 8 0 3 6



KLOTZ
Professional audio cables
pre-made leads
and multi-core systems

Contact:
Adam Hall Ltd
Tel: 01702 613922 Fax: 01702 617168



Prism Sound
produces the DSA-1
hand-held AES/EBU
analyzer, the Dscope
FFT analyzer and
high-quality A/D and
D/A converters.

The DSA-1 is the only
hand-held tool that
measures carrier
parameters and data
content. With
programmable
go/no-go limits and Watchdog or Channel
Check modes it solves interface problems fast.

For more information on Prism Sound range
of products, call:
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 424988
Fax: +44 (0) 1223 425023
William James House, Cowley Road,
Cambridge CB4 4WX

Have you seen the new catalogue
from Danish Pro Audio covering the
complete range of **Brüel & Kjær Series 4000
Professional Microphones** and accessories –
the Microphones that are famous for keeping
their promises about superb transient response
– clarity – high SPL handling – low distortion –
wide dynamic range. If you want to learn
more about Brüel & Kjær microphones and
microphone techniques
then get the new
catalogue.

Danish Pro Audio ApS
Hejrevang 11
3450 Allerød • Denmark
Tel: +45 4814 2828
Fax: +45 4814 2700
E-mail: msmics@image.dk




Anthony DeMaria Labs

These precision-built devices are made in
the U.S.A. to 'all-tube' designs for those
who want the best. Their well-earned
reputation for quality and reliability is
backed by an impressive list of owners and
users on both sides of the Atlantic.

Want to find out why?
Now available in the U.K.
For Sales, Service & Rental Call
tickle music hire ltd
0181 964 3399



TLAudio

Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600
Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700

Gas
COOKER
tube d.i.

"I can't think of one good reason why you wouldn't
want to use the Gas Cooker all the time on every-
thing! Recommended"
Zenon Schoeps - Audio Media

RIDGE FARM
STUDIO

Sales - The Home Service
Tel: +44(0)181 943 4949
Fax: +44(0)181 943 5155
<http://www.ridgefarmstudio.com>



stunning clarity,
holographic
imaging:
the new reference
monitor

The new Harbeth HL-
K6 cuts out the
wooly colouration of
conventional
speakers so you
can really hear
what the mic
capsules are
picking up. Easy
to live with yet devastatingly
accurate thanks to patented cone, cabinet
and network technology. Clearly the best compact
monitor in the world!

Harbeth Acoustics Ltd.
Unit 1 Bridge Road,
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 1UA, UK
Tel: +44 (0)1444 440955 Fax: 440688

FUTURE FILM DEVELOPMENTS
The Sept '96 Future Film Developments
(FFD) Product Guide is now available

FFD stock: Canare, Cannon, Supra,
Switchcraft, Neutrik, Edac, Hirose, Middle
Atlantic, beyerdynamic, Sennheiser, Rycote,
Shure, Sony, ASL, Matthey & many more.

FFD offer a custom cable and jackfield manufacturing service
plus technical advice. We also buy
sell and part exchange used audio
equipment through our
sister company LTF

Whatever your audio/video
requirements, make sure you have
a copy of the FFD Product Guide
with its 6000 items to hand!

64 Oxford Road
New Denham
Uxbridge UB9 4DN
Tel: 01895 813730
Fax: 01895 813701

eurocable
eurocable range includes audio, video and control
cables. Main characteristics are the extreme flexibility
also at lowest temperatures, the high quality of
materials and the excellent features. Among the audio
cables, multipair cables from 2 to 48 pairs are
available along with instrumental, microphone,
starquad and wiring cables both analog and digital
AES/EBU, besides speaker cables from 2 to 8
conductors, 2.5, 4 and 6 sq mm, with coaxial,
twiaxial and parallel manufacturing.

Come and see us at
the 101st AES
Convention -
booth # 1540.

LINK S.n.c.
00156 - Roma - Italy -
Via Tiburtina, 912
Tel: +39-6-4072831
Fax: +39-6-4073138
E-Mail:
LINK.PRO@IOL.IT



For an immediate response
either FAXBACK Rebecca
Reeves directly or mail to
Studio Sound, Ludgate House,
245 Blackfriars Road,
London SE1 9UR.

Circle
the number you require further
information about

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

OCTOBER 1996

YOUR INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

POSTCODE

TEL

FAX

Number

for

NEVE

- **NEVE 8036** CONFIGURED 24/8/16 R/PATCHBAY FITTED 24 x 1064's, GROUP MODULES 1943/1's, 4 REV RTNS, 2 x 2254A COMP/LIMITERS 16 MTR BRIDGE
- **NEVE 8036** CONFIGURED 20/8/12 R/PATCHBAY FITTED 20 x 1064's, GROUP MODULES 1900's, 4 REV RTNS, 2x 2254 & 1 x 2254A COMP/LIMITERS 8 MTR BRIDGE
- **NEVE 8036** CONFIGURED 24/8/16 R/PATCHBAY FITTED 24 x 1081's, GROUP MODULES 1943/1's, 4 x 2254E COMP/LIMITERS, 16 MTR BRIDGE
- **NEVE 8014** CONFIGURED 16/4 /16 FITTED 16 x 1073's, GROUP MODULES 1883's, R/HAND PATCHBAY, 16 METER BRIDGE

PLEASE NOTE IN STOCK 8 / 10 / 12 SIZE FRAME BUCKETS TO EXTEND ABOVE FRAMES, WITH ALL GROUP MODULES 1943/1's or 1900's.

- **NEVE 5315** CONFIGURED 36/8/2 REMOTE PATCHBAY CONSOLE FITTED 36 x 3314's, 36 x 33752's GROUP MODULES LINE AMPS 33415 / 33416.
- **NEVE 5315** CONFIGURED 36/4/2 PATCHBAY FITTED 36 x 3314's, GROUP MODULES 33723, LINE AMPS 33415 / 33416.

MODULES AVAILABLE
83049's / 1900's / 19431's / 33141's / 1918's / 1883's / 33416's / 33415's / 33726a's / 33752's / 34133's / 33421's / 33601's / 1271's / 1272's
LARGE SELECTION OF NEVE GPO PATCHBAYS

TEL: 01932 872672 FAX: 01932 874364
TEL: INTERNATIONAL 44 1932 872672
FAX: INTERNATIONAL 44 1932 874364



The
NEVE Specialist
A UNITED KINGDOM BASED COMPANY

NEWLY ARRIVED

NEVE 5305 CONFIGURED 32/8/16 REMOTE PATCHBAY CONSOLE FITTED 32 x 3314's, 48 x 33439 GROUP MODULES, LINE AMPS 33415/33416

- **NEVE MELBOURNE** 12/4/2 FITTED 12 x 3311's, GROUP MODULES 33723's.
- **NEVE MELBOURNE** 12/4/2 FITTED 12 x 3314's, GROUP MODULES 12 x 33723's.
- **NEVE BCM10** 10 x 1073's, GROUP MODULE 1895, LINE AMPS 1272's.
- **NEVE** 12/8 SUBFRAME FITTED 12 x 33752's, LINE AMPS 33415's & PATCHBAY.
- **NEVE** 8/2 (THE SUITCASE CONSOLE) FITTED 8 x 34128's.

NEVE MODULES IN STOCK
1064 / 1081 / 33114 / 1095 / 33115's
COMPRESSOR/LIMITERS 2254
2254A / 33609's

★ **PAIR AKG C12 MICROPHONES**
(PRESENTLY UNDERGOING FULL REFURBISHMENT)

● **ALL STOCK OWNED BY A.E.S. PRO AUDIO**
WANTED YOUR NEVE / SSL CONSOLE...WE WILL PURCHASE & COLLECT ANYWHERE WORLDWIDE

SC SOUND CONTROL
MODERN MUSIC STORES

Sound Control Professional Audio

Glasgow - 0141 204 2774 - 61 Jamaica Street
Newcastle - 0191 232 4175 - 10 Mosley Road
Manchester - 0161 877 6464 - Regent Road

For all your professional audio requirements

AKAI DD1500/DR16/DR8 - YAMAHA 02R - TASCAM DA88 - AMEK - CROWN - GENELEC
DYNAUDIO - DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA III/PROTOOL/SESSION 8 - TL.AUDIO - LEXICON - FOCUSRITE

Advertiser's Index

360 SYSTEMS	75	DYNAUDIO ACOUSTICS	38	ROGERS	84
A & F MCKAY AUDIO	65	EUPHONIX	OBC	RPG	45
AMEK	39	FAIRLIGHT	29	SBES	62
AMS NEVE	19	FAIRMAN	81	SENNHEISER	36
APHEX	79	FOCUSRITE	47	SOUND TECHNOLOGY	21
ARBITER insert 34, 35		GENELEC	59	SOUNDCRAFT	15
ARBITER DIGTECH	78	HARRISON BY GLW	51	SOUNDSCAPE	61
ASAP (EUROPE)	83	HNB	71	SPENDOR insert 34, 35	
AUDIO PRECISION	35	HW INTERN'L insert 34, 35		SSL	4
AVD	65	IOMEGA	IFC	STAGETEC	84
AXIS AUDIO	84	JOEMEER	22	STIRLING AUDIO	65
BASF	72	LYDKRAFT	80	STUDER	34
BASF	8	MACKIE	IBC	STUDER DIGITEC	23
BEYERDYNAMIC	41	MK IV AUDIO ELECTROVOICE	53	STUDIO SPARES	73
BPM STUDIOTECHNIK	33	NEUTRIK	58	SUMMIT AUDIO	83
DANISH PRO AUDIO	64	ORAM	57	TASCAM	54
DENON insert 34, 35		P.A.G MK IV (DDA)	24	TDK	10
DIGIGRAM	66	PHILIPS	62	TL AUDIO	27
DRAWMER	82	RICHMOND FILM SERVICES	22	WEISS ENGINEERING	69

RATES: All sections £30 per single column centimetre (minimum 2cm X 1)
 Box number £10 extra per insertion
 Published: monthly
 Copy deadlines: contact Rebecca Reeves, Classified Advertisement Manager

To place an advertisement contact: Studio Sound (Classified),
 Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, Ludgate House,
 245 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 9UR, UK.
 Tel: 0171 620 3636 Fax: 0171 401 8036
 All box numbers reply to the address above

APPOINTMENTS

RECORDING ENGINEER

London N16

£13,947 - £15,534 pa

Jewish Care's innovative Audio Braille Resources Department produces taped, braille and large print material which is of interest to visually impaired members of the Jewish community. This post offers an opportunity to record a variety of cassette material, such as newspapers, books, interviews and the in-house magazine, and to maintain the studio equipment, including a Soundcraft 16 into 8 Desk and Tascam 8 Track Tape Recorder.

We are therefore seeking a team player who is able to ensure that material produced is of an exceptionally high sound quality. In addition to having completed a sound recording engineer's course and experience of quarter inch editing, he/she will have gained some relevant work experience, either professionally or in a voluntary capacity, particularly of spoken word recording.

Jewish Care, as a major social services charity providing a range of specialist resources for the Jewish community, offers support, supervision and training in an environment which is committed to professionalism and standards of excellence. We employ people from many cultural and religious backgrounds and are working towards equal opportunities.

Closing date for completed applications: Monday 28th October 1996. Interviews: 11th November. For an application pack, telephone 0181-458-2172 (24hr answerphone) and quote Ref U.

Nobody cares like Jewish Care.

**JEWISH
CARE**

REGISTERED OFFICE: STUART YOUNG HOUSE 221 GOLDERS GREEN ROAD LONDON NW11 9DQ.
 CHARITY REGISTRATION NUMBER 802559. JEWISH CARE - A COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE. REGISTERED IN ENGLAND NUMBER 2447900.

DUPLICATION & MASTERING

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

• D • I • R • E • C • T •

- COMPACT DISCS
- HIGH END MASTERING
- LATEST 32-BIT DSP
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- 20 BIT DIGITAL RECORDING STUDIO
- 20 BIT EDITING
- SOUND RESTORATION, DE-CLICK etc
- COPY MASTERS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT/REPROGRAPHICS

MARKET LEADERS
 ☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON
 ☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

SENIOR MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

Dreamhire, Zomba Group's audio equipment rental company, is looking for an experienced Technician with good interpersonal skills to: liaise with clients regarding their requirements; install and maintain multitrack tape machines on clients' premises; supervise multitrack tape copying; maintain hire stock and parts; and update documentation.

Ideally you will have at least five years' hands-on experience in the professional audio industry and be able to work under pressure using your initiative. This challenging role offers variety in a friendly team environment. Salary according to experience.

Please send your curriculum vitae to:
 Emma Harvey, Dreamhire, Zomba Group, 165-167 High Road, London NW10 2SG.



RECRUITING?

Established in 1991, Vantage offers specialist recruitment services to industry throughout the UK. We offer both register based search and advertising services for those positions which you seek to fill both quickly and effectively.

For more details call Mark Hubbard at
 Vantage, Acorn House, Midsummer Boulevard,
 Milton Keynes MK9 3HP
 Tel: 44 (0) 1908 691400 Fax: 44 (0) 1908 691155

Vantage

Professional Recruitment Services

DESIGN - ARTWORK - REPRO - FILMS - PRINT - FULFILMENT - HDPS CLEARANCE
 CD & CD-ROM REPLICATION - SCRIPT WRITING
 TRAINING PROGRAMS - CASSETTE DUPLICATION - DISK DUPLICATION - VIDEO DUPLICATION - COULATING
 CONFERENCE RECORDING - PRODUCERS OF AUDIO SALES - TRAINING PROGRAMS - SCRIPT WRITING

ONE-OFF CD's DIGITAL & ANALOGUE MASTERS (INCLUDING DCC FORMAT!)

ALL CD'S RECORDED ON THE MARANTZ CDR620
 COMPACT DISK MANUFACTURING IN THE UK.
 FAST TURN AROUND. DIGITALLY DUPLICATED, LOOP BIN
 DUPLICATED & REAL TIME COPIED CASSETTES

CUSTOM WOUND BLANK CASSETTES 5 SCREW SHELLS
 LUGS IN OR OUT,
 ON-BODY PRINTING, D.A.T. TO D.A.T. COPYING
 COMPUTER DISK DUPLICATION & BLANK/FORMATTED
 3.5" DISKS

CASSETTE CASES: SINGLE - DOUBLE - 4 PACK - 6 PACK
 CD CASES - DISK CASES - VIDEO CASES
 INLAY CARDS - DISK LABELS - CASSETTE LABELS - VIDEO
 LABELS - CO LABELS.

DESIGN - ARTWORK - REPRO - FILMS - PRINT
 CREDIT CARD PAYMENT FACILITIES.

ACS AUDIO & COMPUTER SUPPLIES
 THE STUDIOS, P.O. BOX 37, NEWBURY,
 BERKS RG14 7YW
 TEL: 01635 552237 FAX: 01635 34179
 MOBILE: 0860 224 202

MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTIONS - PRODUCT LICENSING - SALES - DISTRIBUTION



THE CASSETTE DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS
 Real time & high speed loop bin duplication,
 printing & packaging. Blanks wound to length.
 TEL: 0161 973 1884 FAX: 0161 905 2171

Telephone: 0181 521 2424 • 0181 503 6360 Facsimile: 0181 521 4343
 http://www.knowledge.co.uk/bcc/hiltongrove/Email: hgrove.demon.co.uk

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts

Alpha Business Centre, 60 South Grove, Walthamstow, London E17 7NX
 4 min walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria) - RR. 12 min M25. Bam - 8pm 7 days (Tel)
 • Compact Discs • Pro-Mastering • DigiBin Cassettes • Reprographics • Print
 • 32 Bit Technology • ISDN Lines • MD2 • 3 Band DSP • One-off CD's

ONE OFF CD'S £20.000 + VAT

Up to 74 Mins

500 CD Singles Complete £690 + VAT 1000 CD Singles Complete £995 + VAT
 500 CD Albums Complete £820 + VAT 1000 CD Albums Complete £1190 + VAT

Sadie Digital Editing (over 3 hrs storage). Editing To Score, Post Mastering, Artwork, PQ Encoding.

Telephone C.R.S. 01424 444141

Studio Systems

Trading Soundtracs Consoles.

Continuous stock of Soundtracs consoles available:
PRODUCTION CONSOLES UNDER £10K:
 IN LINE 36 Frame/32 buss/Dual Line Inputs/4 Band fully parametric EQ
 8 Aux Sends and integral TT/Jackfield
 QUARTZ 32 Frame/24 buss/4 Band EQ/Midi Mute/6 Aux/TT/Jackfield
UNDER £5K:
 MEGAS 32/4 Band EQ/6 Aux/Midi Mutes/Baregraph meters
 CMX and CM4400 range/digi route/6 Aux/TT/Pachfield (Large Console)
 SOLO LOGIC 32/Für Auto/Midi Mute/6 Aux/4 Stereo FX Retas
PROJECT/MID RANGE UNDER £2K:
 SOLO 24 (Midi mutes) and TOPAZ range
 MRX SERIES 24+32 Inputs/Split format/6 Aux/8 with TT/Jackfield
 MIDI PC24/Dual In Line/4 Band Split EQ/Midi Mutes

All consoles are fully serviced and guaranteed.
 Over the last 14 years Soundtracs have produced many console types.
 Take advantage now of the CLASSIC SOUNDTRACS EQ and
 excellent build quality.
 We are an Authorised Soundtracs Service Centre and have a huge
 spares department. Brochures and info available on request.

SOUNDTRACS DESKS WANTED

Call Tim Jones at Studio Systems
 WATFORD UK 01923 267733

- Hard disk CD mastering
- One-off CDs from £10.00
- Real time cassette copying
- Copy masters, digital editing
- Laser printed labels and inlays
- Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality and presentation
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Fast turnaround - hours not days

REPEAT PERFORMANCE
 London W10
 0181 960 7222

MAGNETIC IMAGE www.repeat-performance.co.uk

jbs records

MUSIC and SPEECH

REAL-TIME/HIGHER-SPEED Cassette
 Duplication and Blanks from 1-1000.
 Computer printed labels.
 Solo, 1/4" reel, Sony Betamax or R-DAT
 recording. Fast Security Delivery service.
 FILTERBOND LTD, jbs records div, FREEPOST
 19 SADLERS WAY, HERTFORD, SG14 2BR
 01992-500101

PAUL LIBSON AUDIO SERVICES

SADiE digital post-pro

NEW! Up to 17 hours hard-disk storage
 NEW! EXABYTE
 THE Post Production Service for your
 project at our premises or yours.
 Hire also available.
 Tel: 0378 060646 or 0181 346 2264

EAST MIDLANDS AUDIO

STUDER & REVOX

SALES • SERVICE • SPARES

STUDER AB12 4 SPEED VU. TROLLEY	£2,800.00
STUDER AB07 3 SPEED. BV. PORTABLE	£1,800.00
STUDER AB0 VU RC Mk II	£800.00
STUDER AB0 RC Mk II	£675.00
REVOX B710 Mk II DOL B&C	£450.00
REVOX B77 Mk II HS 2 TRACK	£495.00
REVOX PR99 Mk II BROADCAST VU	£750.00
REVOX PR99 Mk I BROADCAST	£495.00
STUDER B62 TROLLEY BROADCAST	£500.00
STUDER B67 Mk II VU TROLLEY	£700.00
STUDER B67 Mk I BROADCAST	£550.00
REVOX G36 Mk III HIGH SPEED	£700.00
REVOX A700 2WO TRACK BROADCAST	£300.00
REVOX C274 4CH LOGGER	£800.00
EELA 16-2 BROADCAST PPM PATCH	£2,500.00
TWEED 12-2 BROADCAST PPM PATCH	£1,800.00
EMT 948 TURNTABLE	£600.00
TECHNICS SLP1200 CD PLAYER	£300.00

ALL PLUS VAT
 TEL: 01246 275479 FAX: 01246 550421

Leading Used Equipment Specialists

THRESHOLD

Suppliers of the Best in New Equipment

Worldwide Express Recovery Facilities

AUDIO TOYSHOP

CONSOLES

Neve 24/8 - fitted 24 x 1081's, 4 x 2254E's
 RH patch, serious money £2411
 Neve 8036 - fitted 24 x 1064's, 4 x 2254E's in 32
 frame, serious money £2411
 Neve 5106 - 32/8, NECAM '96, dynamics, film
 damping, 2 x 3360's, 4 band FSE eq. £29,000
 Neve 51 series custom - 24/6, NECAM '96, fully
 refurbished, call for full details. £19,000
 Neve 8108 - 56 channels, 48 group, in line
 with b/p/b £40,000
 Neve 24/4 - 26 x classic 33122 3 band eq modules
 4 x comp/mimts bargain!! £15,000
 Neve DSP 48 - 48/48 all digital console, 48 mic amps,
 A-D (AES/EBU) NECAM '96. £2411
 Neve Kelso - 16/2, high quality mic amps,
 simple eq £2,995
 AMS Virtual Console - 48 channels, reset, dynamics
 eq, p/b £2411
 SSL 4064G - 1990, 56 mono, 4 stereo, TR, G comp,
 Dolby monitoring £155,000
 SSL 4048 E/G - 48 mono, 8 stereo (56 modules), dual
 line, TR, G comp, mic amps. £77,000
 SSL 4040 - loaded 32 mono, no computer, no recall
 1985 £30,000
 SSL 5316 - 20/4, 16 mono, 4 stereo, 8 IMO's, reset,
 5 dynamics eq, p/b. £24,995
 Trident Vector - 48 frame, 46 loaded, 1991,
 2 dynamics modules, film panning £2411
 Amek Hendrix - 56 channel, Supermove, as new,
 interesting history £45,000
 Amek Mozart RN - 48 x MZ 15RN, Supertrue, £65,000
 Amek Einstein Super E - 40 channel, virtual
 dynamics, Supertrue PC 1992 £20,000
 Amek Einstein Super E - 40 channel, Supertrue Atari
 1990 £17,000
 Soundcraft TS 12 - 16 mono, 12 groups, FAME
 automation, AK Eclipse, Q-Lock 4.10 £3,995
 Yamaha DMC 1000 - Stereo software, DA, A/D's etc
 Wooden cabinet surround £2411
 Yamaha DMR B - 2 systems available with loads of
 accessories - DRU 8 £2411
 Yamaha PRD MIX 1 - 1 year old, private
 use only £1,150
 Studer 10/2 - high quality 3 band eq, 2 limiters, meter-
 bridge £495
 Studiomaster 8/4 - wedge 19' rack mount
 console £245

MULTITRACKS

Studer A 827 with Dolby MT 24SR - 2,600h, remote
 locate, one owner. £25,000

USED EQUIPMENT LIST

PHONE +44 (0) 1225 447222 • FAX +44 (0) 1225 447333

OUTBOARD

Studer A 827 - 2,600h with remote / locate: 1991 excellent £20,000	Roland SRV 2000 - crisp reverb £395	AKAI S 1100 - 6 Mb, digi, SCSI, excellent £1,495
Studer A 800 Mk 1 / 2 / 3 - Several available at the moment. Call for details £2411	MDB Window Recorder - 16 bit sampler £395	AKAI S 1000 - 2 Mb, as new £995
Studer Dyaks 2 - with multi-desk control surface, remote control, V.2.3 software £2411	Putlec EQN-2 - similar to EOP-1's 2U, excellent £1,500	Fairlight Series 3 Wave Supervisor - 9.32 operating system (1992 version), 2GB HD, 14MB RAM £ 2,000
Olari MTR 100 SR - remote and locate, internal SR, carts, 3 private owner £25,000	Focusrite RED 6 - dual mic amp eq, ex demo £1,250	E-max HD - sampling keyboard £500
Olari MTR 90 Mk 1 - Remote and locate, needs some TLC hence £2,995	API Lunch box Full (Just like Linford Christie's) With 4 x 554, 3 band eq's £1,995	EMT 950 turntables - 2 in stock, nice price £2411
Tascam - DA 88 - 2 x 6mths old, low hrs, 1 x 2 yrs old, new heads, All excellent £2,350 ea.	A & D F 760 MRS - 2 in stock £695	EMT 948 turntables - 2 in stock, even nicer price £2411
Tascam - DA 88 accessories, 2 x SY 88 cards, big & small remotes £2411	Summit TPA 200B - dual valve mic pre £795	EMT plate remotes - loads in stock, original £75
Tascam MS 16 - 1 quality 16t with 16 channels of DBX £2,500	Neve 2253 - pair in rack with psu, limiters £795	EMT & Neve types from £50
Timeline Lynx System - Mega system! 3 x Lynx 1 modules (all latest software) 1 x film module, system supervisor and full keyboard controller £20k new £4,495	Neve 33122 - all discrete, 3 band, 40 in stock!! £395	PPM's - all BBC scale with driver cards, from £50
	Neve 2053 - Class A, 3 band eq's, 2 in stock £595	BBC - telephone balancing units, 4 in stock £50
	Valley People Kexep 2 - 9 in rack £995	BBC - high gain line amps, rack of 4, psu, etc £150
	Meyer CP-10 - 5 band parametric eq. £1,150	Loads and loads of guff, cables, racks etc. Call for details
	Shure SM 58 NEW!! £250	We are also dealers for a wide range of new equipment, including Focusrite, TG Electronic, AMS-Neve, Studer-Revox, Amek, AKG, Tube-Tec, Manley Soundcraft, Genelec, Eventide, Tascam DA 88, Panasonic, DAT, etc.
	Drummer LD 221 £275	All prices are in £ Sterling and unless for export, exclude the dreaded VAT, at the rate prevailing
	Neumann PEV - 3 band discreet eq's £195	All items subject to availability E & O. E.
	TC 1128 - 30 band graphic/analyser £795	VMS, Mastercard, Access, Eurocard and AmEx accepted
	White 4000 - 1 in stock, 30 band, eq. £300	(A small surcharge applies to most credit card transactions)

MICROPHONES

Neumann CMV 563 + M7 matched pair - MINT condition, fully refurbished by B.L.U.E £3,995
Summit HI £1120
AKG D 202 - dual capsule dynamic £1120
AKG D 202 - 3 in stock £1120
AKG CK8 capsule - shorty shotgun £100
RCA 77 DX - average condition £650
RCA 44 - big heavy ribbons £595
Beyer M 201 - just one only, very popular £100
Beyer SMD28 - good vocal mics £60
Senneiser 431 - vocal mic, as new £175
Shure SM 58 - NEW!! £99
Shure SM 57 - NEW!! £90

MONITORING

Quested 215 pair - huge, 2x15' £2,995
Genelec 1025A - huge 2 x 15', all power amps, 3 for surround monitoring £6,995
Rogers PM 510 S2 - passive version of famous 4x5's £750
Rogers LS3/7 - main monitors £750
Focusrite RED 5 - 250 w.p.c. 8 ohm £1,400

MIDI

Mac Quadra 950 - 32Mb RAM, 400 HD, 2Gb AV external HD, keyboard, mouse £1,700
Pro Tools 3 - core system, with 888 v/o £5,500

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE



HAVE: ONE FLIPPER, TWO TURTLES, A BEAR, NINE GOLDFISH, ONE (SRC) CAT AND A CASSMONSTER BUT NO DOGS . . .

WE ALSO HAVE . . .

OTARI MTR 90/2: Locate/Remote; Paul Leader Overhaul . . .	£11,500
STUDER A800 Mk 3 Audio remote (9,000 hrs) . . .	£13,000
STUDER A827: 1991. Audio remote (1,700 hrs) . . .	£17,500
OTARI MX 80 (several) Remote etc; serviced . . .	from £7,800
STUDER A80 Mk 3 headstake Remote/Locate (5,000 hrs) . . .	£6,200
SOUNDCRAFT SCM762 24 track. Large remote . . .	£3,400
MCI/SONY JH24 with remote. Excellent . . .	£6,000
STUDER A827 2" 24 track (prewired 24) (24ch remote) . . .	£10,500
mitsubishi X850 Digital 32 track/remote . . .	£11,500
DAC SOUNDSTATION 2 HD recorder (Timewarp/Wordfit 4hrs) . . .	£6,500
AMEK 2520 56 input/Mastermix. Relurbished . . .	£27,000
AMEK Custom Angela 51 Input/2 x 24 bus. M'mix 2. MINT . . .	£17,000
SOUNDCRAFT 3200 48 in/dynamics/Optifile. Superb value . . .	£15,500
SOUNDTRACS IL36 (72ch on mix) Trackmix automation . . .	£8,500

505-507 LIVERPOOL ROAD, LONDON N7 8NS
Tel: 44 (0) 171 609 5479
Fax: 44 (0) 171 609 5483

Mark Thompson
Helen Rider
Steve Lane
Clive Richards

SOUNDCRAFT 2400 series 28/24/24. Serviced. Patch . . .	£5,000
RAINDIRK Series Three. Classic console. Patch. Serviced . . .	£4,950
DDA D series 40/8/24 loaded 30. Large bantam patch. MINT . . .	£7,000
AMEK Angela 36 loaded 32. No automation. Serviced . . .	£9,000
NEVE 5116 24-8 loaded 16. Dynamics throughout. GPO patch . . .	£7,500

ABSOLUTELY FABULOUS prices on new equipment by GENELEC, SPENDOR, ALAN SMART, CRANESONG, FOCUSRITE, MUTRONICS MUTATOR, JOEMEEK, MTA DESKS and AUTOMATE MOVING FADER AUTOMATION, TLA, TC, AKG, DBX AND THE REST. CALL FOR OUR NEW SCRUFFY PRICE LIST.

All the above are IN STOCK; desks also available by: SSL, AMEK, NEVE, HARRISON, TRIDENT, etc.

USED OUTBOARD INCLUDES: Focusrite RED 3 dual comp/Lexicon 480L/224XL/ALESIS ADAT AND ADAT XT/TASCAM DA88/FOSTEX ADAT/SSL 384 COMPRESSOR/DRAWMER 1960; DS201, etc/PCM70 and 80/ and lots. lots more. DOLBY XP24 SR (£2,200); DOLBY MT24 SR/A (£7,500)/ SP24 A (£800); CAT 280's (£300 ea); TWO TRACKS BY MCI, STUDER, OTARI. SYNCHRONISERS BY FAR TOO MANY PEOPLE FOR COMFORT/SPARES REPAIRS AND SPLITTING HAIRS.

NOW OPEN - BOFFIN ISLAND FOR CUSTOM CABLING, RACKING AND SPARES GALORE.

FURTHER TEC REQUIRED.

Experienced eccentrics only need apply.

If the prices don't slay ya . . . The tea will not dismay ya . . . !

TONY LARKING

PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

•FOR SALE•FOR SALE•FOR SALE•FOR SALE•

NEVE! 1081, 1064, 1066 & 33135 EQ MODULES PLUS API EQ MODULES
 ◆ ALSO SSL & NEVE CONSOLES

CALL TEL: 01462 490600
 NOW! FAX: 01462 490700

DIAL A FAX

FOR A COMPLETE UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT LIST ON YOUR FAX

Use 0330 413 733 on your fax machine & press start when instructed. Some machines may need to be switched to polling mode to use this service. Call @ 95p per minute cheap rate and 40p per minute all other times.



WANTED
NEVE, SSL
STUDER, OTARI

LEXICON AMS EVENTIDE VALVE ADAT *River* **NEUMANN STUDER AKG DIGITAL OTARI**
PRO-AUDIO
TEL: 0171-237 1424
 CALL FOR LATEST EQUIPMENT LIST NEW & USED

The Digital Village
 Adventures in Audio
 Outboard Specialists
 TLA * Joe Meek * Lexicon * Focusrite
 Nearfield Specialists
 Dynaudio * KRK * Genelec * Yamaha
 PROTOOLS - Main Dealer MACKIE - Main Dealer
 Call Nick Melville-Rogers 0181 440 3440

PRIVATE STUDIO SALE
 FOSTEX G.16, excellent . . . £1800
 SOUNDTRACS P/L MIDI 24:16:2 . . . £1000
 AMS RMX-16 . . . £1400
 YAMAHA SPX-1000's (2) . . . £600 each
 NEUMAN U47 FET (2) . . . £1500 each
 Contact Neil Fraser - Tel/Fax 01273 494502 (UK)

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

HEAD TECHNOLOGY
 NEW TAPE HEADS
 Supplied for most makes.
 Tape Head Re-Lapping/Re-Profiling.
 Same day turn round.
HEAD TECHNOLOGY
 11 Britannia Way, Stanwell, Staines, Middx TW19 7HJ.
TEL: 01784 256046

Peter Keeling International Studio Design

 tele: +44 (0) 1952 510508
 fax: +44 (0) 1952 510031
 mobile: 0850 292440
 email: 100714.2673@compuserve.com

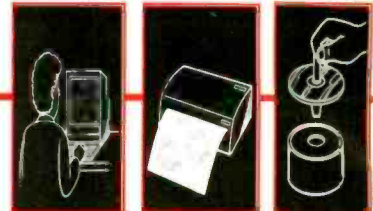
STOCK LABELS FOR COMPACT DISK VHS VIDEO & AUDIO CASSETTE
 ● On A4 sheets for computer printing by laser printer.
 ● As continuous roll with holes for dot-matrix printers.
 ● Supplied blank white with next day delivery from stock.
 ● 48 hour delivery on a wide range of coloured labels.
 ● Custom printed labels supplied to client specification.
 ● Telephone for overnight delivery of **FREE** samples.
Superfast Labels Ltd
 Unit 15, Church Road Business Centre
 Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 3RS England
 ☎ (01795) 428425 Fax (01795) 422365
 World Wide Web - <http://www.superfast.co.uk/label/>

Lockwood Audio
 THE **TANNOY** Specialists
 SPARES AND REPAIRS
 Long established dealer in used equipment and records
 Phone: +44 (0) 181 - 207 4472
 Fax: +44 (0) 181 - 207 5283

CRYSTAL WHY PAY MORE FOR DATS?
 ALL DATS ARE NOT THE SAME - SOME COST TWICE AS MUCH!
 DAT STORAGE RACK-£3.50+VAT!
 *HOLDS 10 DATS * LOCKS TOGETHER * FREE STANDING OR WALL MOUNTED.
 COMPACT TU PATCHBAYS ONLY £37.99 +VAT!
 32 WAY JACK/JACK 24 WAY JACK/8 WAY MIDI EASILY REVERSIBLE NORMALISING
 DATR30 - FROM £2.89 + VAT!
 DATR46 - FROM £3.09 + VAT!
 DATR61 - FROM £3.35 + VAT!
 DATR92 - FROM £3.85 + VAT!
 DATR122 - FROM £4.35 + VAT!
 TEL/FAX 01223 208937
 NORTH ROAD WENDY ROYSTON HERTS SG8 0AB

FOR ALL YOUR RECORDING NEEDS
 AMPEX-BASF-MAXELL-3M-SONY-KAO
 AUTHORISED NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR
 Spools, boxes, blades, splicing and leader tape
 Custom wound cassettes C1 120, labels, library cases, inlay cards.
 Bulk audio C-Os, cases, pancake, Broadcast cartridges.
SOUND & VIDEO SERVICES
 Shentonfield Road, Sharston Industrial Estate,
 Manchester M22 4RW. Tel: 0161 491 6660
 FDR QUALITY PRICE AND SERVICE

PRODUCTS & SERVICES



DESIGN PRINT APPLY

3 STEPS TO THE BEST SELLING CD LABELLER

KIT INCLUDES:

- DESIGN TEMPLATES FOR MAC
- DESIGN EXPRESS FOR PC
- THE NEATO LABELLER
- 100 UNIQUE CDR LABELS
- COMPLETE INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TO RE-ORDER YOUR LABELS CALL NEATO DIRECT

NEATO THE £55 SOLUTION
+VAT & P&P

FAX: (0181) 932 0480
SEE US AT: <http://www.neato.com>

SALES HOTLINE:
0990 561571

Mark Griffin Furniture CUSTOM STUDIO FURNITURE



Design and installation of racking, storage and accessories

Please call for a brochure
Contact: **MARK GRIFFIN**
Byrebrook Studios, (Lower Farm),
Northmoor, Oxford OX8 1AU, UK.
Tel/FAX: 01865 300171

Pro Tools, Sonic Solutions Editing & Hire

Contact: Digital Gratification

Tel: 0171 483 3506

CD labelling?...PressIT™!

The quickest, easiest and most accurate way to print and apply centred labels to CDs using laser and inkjet printers

Includes: 100 white, 118mm diameter labels Mac/PC templates & one piece PressIT™ applicator
ROCKY MOUNTAIN TRADERS LTD
tel: +44 (0) 171 631 0707
5E Bloomsbury Street, London WC1B 3QE
fax: +44 (0) 0171 631 0704
Additional white, coloured & clear plastic labels available PATENT PENDING

£69.95
(Plus £5 P&P and VAT)

AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION TO SOUND STUDIOS IS OUR SPECIALITY

We provide design only or design and installation for many well known clients. Whether it be for displacement free cooling, V.A.V., V.R.V., split, unitary or centralised call Mike Hardy of

Ambthair Services Ltd on
01403 250306 or Fax 01403 211269

Web: <http://www.pncl.co.uk/~mhardy/as.html>
Email: mhardy@pncl.co.uk

STOP PRESS!

Heavy duty air conditioning equipment.
Multiples of 6.5kW. Noise level from 29 dBA (approximately NR 24).

All hire outs surveyed free of charge.



40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester M21 0RL

A New Control Room?

Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control room can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.

Instead of relying on creating a reflection free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.

This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to

ANDREW J PARRY
on **0161 861 0857**

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

DINEMEC SOUND MOBILE STUDIO

Classical to *Rock*

- *AMS/NEVE LOGIC 2 CONSOLE
- 80 CHANNELS/48 INPUTS
- *STUDER 48 TRACK (DASH)
- *WIDE SELECTION OF MICROPHONES
- *FULLY AIR CONDITIONED

BASED IN GENEVA, SWITZERLAND

TEL +4122.349.2225 FAX +41.22.349.8377

INTERNET <http://www.dinemec.ch>

MOBILE

2 mobiles • 48 channels • 32 digital tracks (TASCAM DA88) • digital edit system (AKAI DD1000) • QUANTEC, EMT, DBX ... • air condition • more than 80 microphones (NEUMANN, AKG, etc.)

HEINEN
Studio

Professional Audio Engineering
BROADCAST • LIVE RECORDING • PRODUCTION

Telefon 0049 (0) 271 332042 • Fax 0049 (0) 271 336914
Radschloß 27 • 57074 Siegen • Germany

HEARD BY MILLIONS BUT SELDOM SEEN

C-ducer
STUDIO QUALITY CONTACT
CONDENSER MICROPHONES



For further information on the C-ducer range contact:



2 High Street, Haslemere
Surrey GU27 2LY
Tel: (01428) 658775
Fax: (01428) 658438

Accusound

CLOSE MICROPHONE SYSTEMS FOR ALL ACOUSTIC INSTRUMENTS

ASTINED BY: BALANESCU, QUARTEL, CHRIS LAWRENCE, RONNIE SCOTT'S CLUB, STEVE PHILLIPS, NIGEL LAYTON, NIGEL KENNEDY, SENSIBLE MUSIC, THE Y TRINITY, BROMPTON, ACCU SOUND MICROPHONES SYSTEMS
TEL/FAX: +44 (0) 1455-552306
19 Biteswell Road, Lutterworth LE17 4LL, UK

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO TOYS
Custom By Commission

Hyperjam ENVISION IT • WE CAN BUILD IT
+1-500-265-2055

<http://home.earthlink.net/~hyperjam> Email: hyperjam@earthlink.net

STUDIOHIRE

LONDON LTD
0171 - 431 - 0212
0171 - 431 - 0212

THE AMAZING JOE MEK STEREO COMPRESSORS, PROCHANNEL VOICE CHANNEL TUBE CHANNEL, TRY BEFORE YOU BUY IN YOUR OWN STUDIO WITH YOUR OWN EQUIPMENT, OR HIRE AT SPECIAL RATES! CALL US NOW FOR DETAILS!

Chopping and changing

Power corrupts, and the power of audio editing to conceal the player's shortcomings has long offended certain listeners. **DAVE FOISTER** extends the a discussion to include tomorrow's performers

WE'RE SO USED TO some form of editing being integral to most of what we do that it is easy to forget the controversy it still causes in some circles. When so many jobs are impossible without overdubs, drop-ins, or even complete cut-and-paste editing, the attitude of some of the classical specialists—such as Nimbus, who avoid editing wherever possible—can seem quaintly archaic. Yet there is still a substantial demand for recordings of musical performances in the pure sense, and the arguments over the ethics of editing haven't gone away just because our DAWs make it easier to do and easier to get away with.

While the arguments in favour are essentially practical ones, based on the saving of time, effort and money; and in some cases the feasibility of getting the job done at all, the arguments against cut much deeper into our understanding of what a performance is, and how it comes into being. There are those who will assert that no two performances are ever the same and neither should they be, and that therefore editing between takes can never truly work. Strictly, perhaps, this is true, but most practical musicians do in fact duplicate performances remarkably

closely. There are those who will say that if an artist can't play a piece from start to finish to the satisfaction of himself and his audience he shouldn't be playing it at all; this overlooks the fact that a mistake on the concert platform is soon gone whereas on a recording it lives forever.

But where do you draw the line? It would be a hard taskmaster who would make someone play a whole 10-minute movement again for the sake of a cock-up in the coda—yet at the other end of the scale lies bar-by-bar, note-by-note, editing for reasons varying from incompetence to prima donna perfectionism, with a small grey area of true artistic sensitivity somewhere between. In theory it sounds both impossible to pull off and fraudulent, yet many top classical musicians have indulged in very heavy editing without anyone thinking the less of them, assuming they even knew.

There are, however, other considerations. Musicians who know the power of modern editing techniques risk losing the edge in their performance, simply because there is no pressure to get more than a couple of bars right at a time. Many truly great performances have an air of brinkmanship,

sweat and danger about them, and that is easily lost when there is such a reassuring safety net; it follows that rather than creating great performances, editing may be depriving us of them. Yet few would disagree that a recording for CD should be as flawless as we can make it, as long as the final result is not a distortion of the performer's intentions and abilities, which in a way still begs the question.

BUT I HAVE a special reason for worrying about such things. Often I have to record demo tapes for classical students to send away as an application for an overseas course of study, or as an initial entry to an international competition. Should I edit these

Many truly great performances have an air of brinkmanship, sweat and danger about them, and that is easily lost when there is such a reassuring safety net; it follows that rather than creating great performances, editing may be depriving us of them

recordings? There is no doubt that with the exercise of a little skill and patience I can make most of them sound more competent than they really are; but if another candidate has sent in—for reasons of honesty or expediency—an unedited tape, my student may get through at the other's expense despite being less deserving. And that's not fair.

In the worst case, these hopeful performers risk making prats of themselves at the next live stage by being unable to live up to their recorded 'image'. On the other hand, if I impose my moral stance on my students and refuse to edit, I put them in the same position as the other candidates, disadvantaged compared with someone else's carefully edited tape. And that's not fair either.

It would be reassuring to think that it wasn't just the obvious slips on a recording that gave away a musician's ability or lack of it, that a sensitive listener could detect musical quality in more subtle details so that the editing wouldn't matter; but I've seen panels listening to these tapes, and it ain't that deep. The glib answer is that one should use one's judgement, but that's a cop-out; blanket guidelines can't apply, particularly when you don't know what the competition is doing.

I can't be the only one making these tapes; anyone for a code of practice? **S**





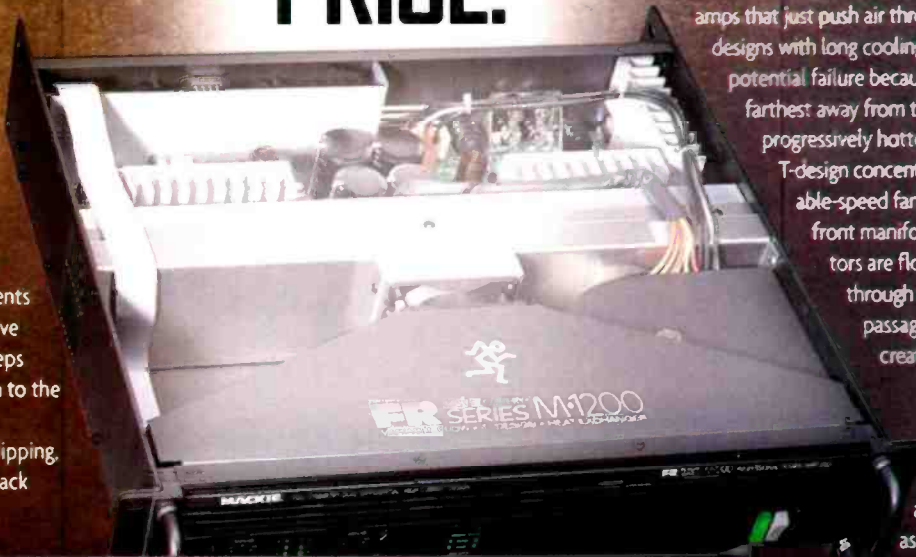
NOT JUST ANOTHER AMPLIFIER.

Just as our mixers combine high performance, great value and extra features, our new Fast Recovery Series™ M•1200 sets a new benchmark for amplifier value. It can help your speaker cabinets put out tighter bass and enhanced high-end audibility. It can play all day into big, ugly reactive loudspeaker loads. And it can survive sizzling ambient temperatures and brown-out voltage drops that croak other amps. The M•1200 was created by a talented design team, many of whose members have over 20 years of power amplifier circuit experience. And it's made in a state-of-the-art, automated manufacturing facility that lets us keep quality up and prices down.

THE FAST RECOVERY DESIGN STORY.

Thanks to exotic technology borrowed from high-speed digital components — and sparing use of negative feedback — the M•1200 keeps sounding good when driven to the max. If most conventional amplifiers are driven into clipping, “corrective” negative feedback

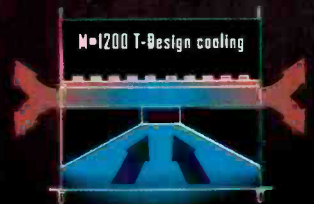
HIGH WATTS. LOW PRICE.



actually causes internal saturation that keeps them “latched” in a prolonged — and audible — state of clipping. The M•1200 uses a high-speed, latch-proof design with extremely low negative feedback that eliminates high-frequency sticking and gives the amp enhanced stability. Until now, this solid, proven circuit principle has only been found on very expensive designs. The M•1200 achieves efficiency just 3.5% under the theoretical maximum possible, with an output stage that delivers in excess of 60 amps of current. It is capable of 4000 watts of power dissipation.

T-DESIGN CONSTANT GRADIENT COOLING

Amplifier output transistors generate intense heat. If it isn't conducted away, reliability drops. Cheaply-built amps that just push air through the chassis or amp designs with long cooling tunnels court potential failure because the transistors farthest away from the fan get bathed in progressively hotter air. The M•1200's T-design concentrates air for the variable-speed fan through an oversize front manifold. All output transistors are flooded with cool air through the short, dual air passages (see drawing below), creating a constant temperature gradient and vastly increased reliability that lets the M•1200 run all day at ambient temperatures as high as 113° F!



BUILT-IN FEATURES INSTEAD OF OUT-BOARD BOXES & PLUG-IN CARDS

A low pass subwoofer crossover eliminates the need for an external electronic crossover or plug-in amp modules. Variable low cut filters let you dial in the tuned bass cut-off point of your speaker cabinets or stage monitors for dramatically tighter low end. Variable high frequency compensation eliminates the need for hard-to-adjust crossover modules or graphic EQ tweaking to achieve the treble compensation required by compression drivers mounted on Constant Directivity horns. Subsonic stabilization stops visible, random woofer cone movement that robs amp power and causes intermodulation distortion.

M•1200

1200 WATTS INTO 4 OHMS, BRIDGED WITH LESS THAN 0.05% THD
600-600 WATTS INTO 2 OHMS, STEREO
BUILT-IN SWITCHABLE 63Hz/120Hz ELECTRONIC SUBWOOFER CROSSOVER
SWEEPABLE 5Hz-170Hz LOW CUT FILTERS
SWEEPABLE 2kHz-6kHz CONSTANT DIRECTIVITY HORN COMPENSATION & “AIR” EQUALIZATION
SUBSONIC STABILIZER

LOADED WITH EXTRAS FRONT, BACK & INSIDE.

Such as full LED instrumentation including Temperature & Short Circuit indicators, multi-step detented Level controls calibrated in dB and volts, three inputs per channel to make signal pass-through & signal splitting easy, elaborate short circuit/overload/thermal protection & automatic turn-on delay. Visit your Mackie Dealer today for more information on the M•1200!

MACKIE™

"It sounds brilliant," explains musician/songwriter **Rob Fisher** when asked why he chose the Euphonix CS2000M for Stone Room, a new independent studio in London.

Fisher, famous for his work with "Naked Eyes" and "Climie Fisher" and top recording artists Rick Astley, Amy Grant, and Germaine Jackson continues:

"Since installing the Euphonix, engineers and producers working here have been very impressed. Digital control of analog signal paths is a great concept from both an audio quality and ergonomic point of view."

"Euphonix SnapShot Recall™ instantly stores and resets the entire console surface and it can be triggered from time code, which seems so obvious to those familiar with sequencers. The real time graphic display of EQ and Dynamics shows at a glance exactly what is being done to the sound, and the automation gives total control while being very easy to use."

"On top of all this, it sounds brilliant. Recordings and mixes are totally transparent. The punchiness of Euphonix mic pre-amps is even more evident when recording a live band in our studio."

Want to sound brilliant too? Contact the Euphonix office nearest you.



Stone
Room
and
Euphonix,
a brilliant
team

Headquarters
(Palo Alto, West US)
220 Portage Avenue
Palo Alto CA 94306
Tel: (415) 855 0400
Fax (415) 855 0410

Los Angeles
(West US & Int'l)
11112 Ventura Blvd
Studio City CA 91604
Tel: (818) 766 1666
Fax (818) 766 3401

New York
(East US)
2 West 45th St Suite 605
New York NY 10036
Tel: (212) 302 0696
Fax: (212) 302 0797

Nashville
(Central US)
1102 17th Ave Suite 202
Nashville TN 37212
Tel: (615) 327 2933
Fax: (615) 327 3306

London
(Europe)
6 Berghem Mews, Blythe Rd
London W14 0HN
Tel: (171) 602 4575
Fax: (171) 603 6775

 **Euphonix**
digital control audio systems
Web site: <http://www.euphonix.com>

 **SPECTRAL**
A EUPHONIX COMPANY

Suppliers of digital audio workstations

Toll Free: 800 407 5832

Web site: <http://www.spectralinc.com>